10.3. Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2024

| AUTHOR | Christian Menday, Financial Controller | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Daniel Peacock, Assets and Taxation Accountant | | | | | | | |
| | Aigul Utegenova, Chief Financial Officer | | | | | | | |
| ENDORSED BY | Luke Harvey, Director Corporate Support | | | | | | | |
| ATTACHMENTS | 1. Annual Financial Statements 2024 [10.3.1 - 83 pages] | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Report to Council 28 Oct 24: 10.03 Financial Statements for the | | | | | | | |
| | Year Ended 30 June 2024 [10.3.2 - 87 pages] | | | | | | | |
| CSP LINK | 5. Our Civic Leadership | | | | | | | |
| | 5.1 Lead North Sydney's strategic direction | | | | | | | |

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this report is to present to Council the audited Annual Financial Statements and the related submissions received for the year ended 30 June 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- At its meeting of 28 October 2024, Council endorsed the draft Annual Financial Statements and referred them for audit in Report 10.03, Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2024 (Report 10.03).
- This report outlines the statutory process required to finalise the Statements. It also provides a comprehensive analysis of financial performance compared to the original budget, along with an assessment of the financial position.
- A representative from the Audit Office of New South Wales presented the report on the Conduct of the Audit at Council's meeting on 28 October 2024. With the audit now complete, the Statements are tabled.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. THAT the presentation of Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024, incorporating the General Purpose Financial Statements and the Special Schedules, be received and noted in accordance with section 419 of the Local Government Act 1993.

Background

At its meeting of 28 October 2024, the Council considered item 10.03 Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2024 and made the following resolutions relating the Statutory requirements of preparing its Statements:

- 4. THAT the Financial Statements be referred to the Audit Office of NSW for audit.
- 5. THAT arrangements be made to place copies of the audited Financial Statements on public exhibition and the necessary advertisements be published.
- 6. THAT a copy of the audited Financial Statements be forwarded to the NSW Office of Local Government.

Council resolved in accordance with section 418 of the Local Government Act 1993 that the audited Financial Statements be presented to this ordinary meeting of Council, Monday 25 November 2024.

Report

The Audit Office completed the audit and issued its Independent Auditor's Report and Report on the Conduct of the Audit on 30 October 2024.

There are no changes to the Financial Statements approved by Council at its meeting of 28 October 2024. Report 10.03 to the meeting provides a comprehensive analysis of financial performance compared to the original budget, along with an assessment of the financial position. Report 10.03 is also attached to this report.

A copy of the Statements incorporating the Auditor's reports was forwarded to the Office of Local Government on 30 October 2024. The Statements were placed on public exhibition. Submissions were invited with a closing date of 7 November 2024. No submissions were received.

Consultation

The draft Statements have been exhibited according to Section 418 of the Local Government Act NSW 1993 prior to the finalised Statements (attached) being presented to Council. No submissions were received.

Legislation

Section 413 of the Local Government Act (NSW) 1993 says councils must prepare financial statements for the financial year and refer them to audit. Section 416 sets a deadline of four months to prepare, have audited and lodged (with the Office of Local Government) the statements. Section 418 provides that Council must fix a date for a meeting for the presentation of its final audited Statements and give public notice of at least seven days. The meeting must be no longer than five weeks after the auditor's reports are given to Council.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2024

S CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O

Shaping a progressive, diverse and vibrant North Sydney community.

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2024

Shaping a progressive, diverse and vibrant North Sydney community.



General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| Contents | Page |
|--|------|
| Statement by Councillors and Management | 3 |
| Primary Financial Statements: | |
| Income Statement | 4 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | 5 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 6 |
| Statement of Changes in Equity | 7 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 8 |
| Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements | 9 |
| Independent Auditor's Reports: | |
| On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2]) | 64 |
| On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3]) | 67 |

Overview

North Sydney Council is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at:

200 Miller Street North Sydney NSW 2060

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- · principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
- principles to be applied when making decisions,
- · principles of community participation,
- principles of sound financial management, and
- principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note B1-2.

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website: www.northsydney.nsw.gov.au

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2024

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended) and the regulations made thereunder;
- · the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board; and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year; and
- · accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 28 October 2024.

Zoë Baker

Mayor

28 October 2024

To Baller

Therese Cole

Chief Executive Officer

28 October 2024

Godfrey Santer

Councillor

28 October 2024

Aigul Utegenova

Responsible Accounting Officer

28 October 2024

North Sydney Council | Income Statement | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| Original unaudited budget | | | Actual | Actua |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|---------|--------|
| 2024 | \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
| 2027 | ¥ 000 | Notes | 2024 | 202 |
| | Income from continuing operations | | | |
| 75,110 | Rates and annual charges | B2-1 | 75,559 | 72,25 |
| 35,831 | User charges and fees | B2-2 | 32,134 | 33,44 |
| 10,050 | Other revenues | B2-3 | 10,239 | 9,64 |
| 5,388 | Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes | B2-4 | 5,453 | 6,53 |
| 3,608 | Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | B2-4 | 16,690 | 26,75 |
| 2,605 | Interest and investment income | | 5,612 | 3,69 |
| 5,969 | Other income | B2-6 | 5,970 | 5,42 |
| 138,561 | Total income from continuing operations | | 151,657 | 157,74 |
| | Expenses from continuing operations | | | |
| 52.820 | Employee benefits and on-costs | B3-1 | 49,118 | 47,06 |
| 48,512 | Materials and services | B3-2 | 51,176 | 49,55 |
| 1.452 | Borrowing costs | D0 2 | 1.497 | 1,58 |
| 1,402 | Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial | | 1,407 | 1,00 |
| 27,600 | assets | B3-4 | 28,240 | 27,18 |
| 6,341 | Other expenses | B3-5 | 7,269 | 6,62 |
| 269 | Net loss from the disposal of assets | | 1,304 | 1,25 |
| 136,994 | Total expenses from continuing operations | | 138,604 | 133,27 |
| 1,567 | Operating result from continuing operations | | 13,053 | 24,47 |
| 1,567 | Net operating result for the year attributable to Co | uncil | 13,053 | 24,47 |

The above Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council | Statement of Comprehensive Income | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|-------|----------|--------|
| Net operating result for the year – from Income Statement | | 13,053 | 24,473 |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | |
| Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result | | | |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | C1-5 | 37,383 | 56,493 |
| Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating | _ | <u> </u> | |
| result | | 37,383 | 56,493 |
| Total other comprehensive income for the year | _ | 37,383 | 56,493 |
| | _ | | 00,100 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to Council | | 50.436 | 80.966 |

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council | Statement of Financial Position | as at 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2024

| Name | \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash and cash equivalents Investments C1-1 22,849 24,150 Investments C1-2 103,901 122,897 Receivables C1-4 9,969 10,822 Inventories C1-6 60 60 Other 137,405 158,515 Non-current assets C1-4 770 42 Receivables C1-4 770 42 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) C1-5 1,609,044 1,535,112 Investment property C1-6 53,698 56,047 Right of use assets C2-1 1,314 1,576 Investments accounted for using the equity method 3-4 3 Total assets 1,802,265 1,751,706 LABILITIES 2 1,802,265 1,751,706 Lease liabilities C3-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Borrowings C3-4 13,100 | ASSETS | | | |
| Receivables C14 9,669 10,22 10,20 10,22 10,20 10,22 10,20 | Current assets | | | |
| Receivables Inventories C14 9,689 (60) (60) (60) (60) (60) (60) (60) (60) | Cash and cash equivalents | C1-1 | 22,849 | 24,150 |
| Inventories Other 66 626 577 Total current assets 137,405 158,515 Non-current assets Keceivables C14 770 421 Receivables C14 5 16,09,044 1,535,112 1,609,044 1,535,112 Investment property, plant and equipment (IPPE) C1-5 5 1,609,044 1,535,112 1,535,112 Investment property plant and equipment (IPPE) C1-6 5 5,698 5,698 5,698 5,604 7,504,004 1,535,112 Right of use assets C2-1 1,314 1,576 1,504 1,5 | Investments | C1-2 | 103,901 | 122,897 |
| Other 626 577 Total current assets 137,405 158,515 Non-current assets C14 770 421 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) C1-5 1,609,044 1,535,112 Investment property C1-6 53,698 56,047 Right of use assets C2-1 1,314 1,576 Investments accounted for using the equity method 34 3 Investments assets 1,664,860 1,593,191 Total assets 1,802,265 1,751,706 LIABILITIES Current liabilities 23-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C3-3 2,091 2,005 Comployee benefit provisions C3-4 33,03 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities C3-3 31,349 33,414 Energy benefit provisions C3-3 | | C1-4 | 9,969 | |
| Non-current assets | | | | |
| Non-current assets Receivables C1-4 770 421 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) C1-5 1,609,044 1,535,112 Investment property C1-6 53,698 56,047 Right of use assets 1,314 1,576 Investments accounted for using the equity method 34 35 Total non-current assets 1,664,860 1,593,191 Total assets 1,802,265 1,751,706 LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Receivables C1-4 770 421 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) C1-5 1,609,044 1,535,112 Investment property C1-6 53,698 56,047 Right of use assets C2-1 1,314 1,576 Investments accounted for using the equity method 34 35 Total non-current assets 1,664,860 1,593,191 Total assets 1,564,860 1,593,191 Current liabilities 2 8,033 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C3-3 2,091 2,005 Comployee benefit provisions C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total inon-current liabilities C2-1 1,09 1,367 Borr | lotal current assets | | 137,405 | 158,515 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) C1-5 1,609,044 1,535,112 Investment property C1-6 53,698 56,047 Right of use assets C2-1 1,314 1,576 Investments accounted for using the equity method 34 35 Total non-current assets 1,664,860 1,593,191 Total assets LIABILITIES Current liabilities Current liabilities Current liabilities Ca3-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C3-1 303 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Non-current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,41 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-cur | | | | |
| Investment property C1-6 53,698 56,047 Right of use assets C2-1 1,314 1,576 Investments accounted for using the equity method 34 35 Total non-current assets 1,664,860 1,593,191 Total assets 1,802,265 1,751,706 LIABILITIES Current liabilities Payables C3-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Enployee benefit provisions C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-3 31,349 34,41 Employee benefit provisions C3-3 31,349 34,41 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total inon-current liabiliti | | | | |
| Right of use assets C2-1 1,314 1,576 Investments accounted for using the equity method 34 35 Total non-current assets 1,664,860 1,593,191 Total assets 1,802,265 1,751,706 LIABILITIES Current liabilities Payables 03-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities 03-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities 03-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions 03-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities 02-1 1,109 1,367 Non-current liabilities 02-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings 03-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions 03-4 1,154 236 Borrowings 03-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions 03-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 29-7 8,984 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 < | | | | , , |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,191 1,664,860 1,593,196 1,664,860 1,593,196 1,664,860 1,593,196 1,664,860 1,593,196 1,664,860 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,593,196 1,664,860 1,593,196 1,664,860 1,593,196 1,664,860 1,593,196 1,664,860 | | | , | |
| Total non-current assets 1,664,860 1,593,191 Total assets 1,802,265 1,751,706 LIABILITIES Current liabilities Payables C3-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C2-1 303 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 39,76,316 963,263 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 | | C2-1 | , | , |
| Total assets 1,802,265 1,751,706 LIABILITIES Current liabilities Payables C3-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C2-1 303 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Enesse liabilities C2-1 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities C3-3 31,349 33,441 Enesse liabilities C3-3 31,349 33,441 Enesse liabilities C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 39,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 <th< td=""><td>3 , ,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<> | 3 , , | | | |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities Payables C3-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C2-1 303 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities S6,360 54,805 Non-current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Total non-current assets | | 1,664,860 | 1,593,191 |
| Current liabilities Payables C3-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C2-1 303 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Total assets | | 1,802,265 | 1,751,706 |
| Payables C3-1 32,833 26,813 Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C2-1 303 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities Lease liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities C3-4 1,154 236 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | LIABILITIES | | | |
| Contract liabilities C3-2 8,033 11,680 Lease liabilities C2-1 303 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities Lease liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus IPPE revaluation reserve 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Current liabilities | | | |
| Lease liabilities C2-1 303 303 Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities 56,360 54,805 Non-current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Payables | C3-1 | 32,833 | 26,813 |
| Borrowings C3-3 2,091 2,005 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities 56,360 54,805 Non-current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Contract liabilities | C3-2 | 8,033 | 11,680 |
| Employee benefit provisions C3-4 13,100 14,004 Total current liabilities 56,360 54,805 Non-current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | | C2-1 | 303 | 303 |
| Non-current liabilities 56,360 54,805 Non-current liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | • | | , | , |
| Non-current liabilities Lease liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | | C3-4 | | |
| Lease liabilities C2-1 1,109 1,367 Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Total current liabilities | | 56,360 | 54,805 |
| Borrowings C3-3 31,349 33,441 Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Employee benefit provisions C3-4 1,154 236 Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY 24.1 25,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Lease liabilities | C2-1 | 1,109 | 1,367 |
| Total non-current liabilities 33,612 35,044 Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY 200,000 | • | C3-3 | 31,349 | 33,441 |
| Total liabilities 89,972 89,849 Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | | C3-4 | 1,154 | 236 |
| Net assets 1,712,293 1,661,857 EQUITY Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Total non-current liabilities | | 33,612 | 35,044 |
| EQUITY 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Total liabilities | | 89,972 | 89,849 |
| Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | Net assets | | 1,712,293 | 1,661,857 |
| Accumulated surplus 976,316 963,263 IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | FOURTY | | | |
| IPPE revaluation reserve C4-1 735,977 698,594 Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | | | 070.010 | 000 000 |
| Council equity interest 1,712,293 1,661,857 | • | 04.4 | | |
| | | 04-1 | | |
| Total equity <u>1,712,293</u> <u>1,661,857</u> | Odulon equity interest | | 1,112,293 | 1,001,00/ |
| | Total equity | | 1,712,293 | 1,661,857 |

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council | Statement of Changes in Equity | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| | | | 2024 | | | 2023 | |
|---|-------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | IP | | | | IPPE | |
| \$ '000 | Notes | Accumulated surplus | revaluation reserve | Total equity | Accumulated surplus | revaluation reserve | Total equity |
| Opening balance at 1 July | | 963,263 | 698,594 | 1,661,857 | 938,790 | 642,101 | 1,580,891 |
| Net operating result for the year | | 13,053 | - | 13,053 | 24,473 | - | 24,473 |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | | | | |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | C1-5 | _ | 37,383 | 37,383 | _ | 56,493 | 56,493 |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | 37,383 | 37,383 | _ | 56,493 | 56,493 |
| Total comprehensive income | | 13,053 | 37,383 | 50,436 | 24,473 | 56,493 | 80,966 |
| Closing balance at 30 June | | 976,316 | 735,977 | 1,712,293 | 963,263 | 698,594 | 1,661,857 |

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council | Statement of Cash Flows | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| Original unaudited budget | | Actual | Actual |
|---|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 2024 \$'000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| Receipts: | | | |
| 72,554 Rates and annual charges | | 74,889 | 72,299 |
| 33,245 User charges and fees | | 33,588 | 35,411 |
| 3,777 Interest received | | 5,402 | 3,103 |
| 27,557 Grants and contributions | | 19,629 | 32,933 |
| 3,600 Bonds, deposits and retentions received | | 3,950 | 2,491 |
| 15,719 Other | | 26,287 | 20,387 |
| Payments: | | 20,20. | 20,007 |
| (48,489) Payments to employees | | (49,893) | (45,939) |
| (48,951) Payments for materials and services | | (50,182) | (52,353) |
| (1,538) Borrowing costs | | (1,512) | (1,599) |
| (3,600) Bonds, deposits and retentions refunded | | (2,312) | (2,095) |
| (3,835) Other | | (11,721) | (9,606) |
| | F1-1 | 48,125 | 55,032 |
| Cash flows from investing activities Receipts: | | | |
| Sale of investments | | 1,246 | |
| Redemption of term deposits | | 165,750 | 98,500 |
| Proceeds from sale of IPPE | | 888 | 899 |
| Pavments: | | 000 | 000 |
| Purchase of investments | | 5 | _ |
| (2,670) Acquisition of term deposits | | (148,000) | (132,500) |
| Purchase of investment property | | (333) | (1,033) |
| (64,858) Payments for IPPE | | (66,718) | (49,142 |
| Contributions paid to joint ventures and associates | | 1 | |
| (67,528) Net cash flows from investing activities | - | (47,161) | (83,276) |
| | | | , , , |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | |
| Payments: | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings | | (2,006) | (1,927) |
| (53) Principal component of lease payments | _ | (259) | (250) |
| (53) Net cash flows from financing activities | _ | (2,265) | (2,177) |
| (17,542) Net change in cash and cash equivalents | _ | (1,301) | (30,421) |
| 24,150 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 24,150 | 54,571 |
| | - | | - |
| 6,608 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | C1-1 _ | 22,849 | 24,150 |
| 125,567 plus: Investments on hand at end of year | C1-2 | 103,901 | 122,897 |
| 132,175 Total cash, cash equivalents and investments | _ | 126,750 | 147,047 |
| | _ | , | , |

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council

Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

| A About Council and these financial statements | 11 |
|--|----|
| A1-1 Basis of preparation | 11 |
| B Financial Performance | 13 |
| B1 Functions or activities | 13 |
| B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets | 13 |
| B1-2 Components of functions or activities | 14 |
| B2 Sources of income | 15 |
| B2-1 Rates and annual charges | 15 |
| B2-2 User charges and fees | 16 |
| B2-3 Other revenues | 17 |
| B2-4 Grants and contributions | 18 |
| B2-5 Interest and investment income | 21 |
| B2-6 Other income | 22 |
| B3 Costs of providing services | 23 |
| B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs | 23 |
| B3-2 Materials and services | 24 |
| B3-3 Borrowing costs | 24 |
| B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets | 25 |
| B3-5 Other expenses | 26 |
| B4 Performance against budget | 27 |
| B4-1 Material budget variations | 27 |
| C Financial position | 29 |
| C1 Assets we manage | 29 |
| C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents | 29 |
| C1-2 Financial investments | 29 |
| C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments | 30 |
| C1-4 Receivables | 31 |
| C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 33 |
| C1-6 Investment properties | 35 |
| C2 Leasing activities | 37 |
| C2-1 Council as a lessee | 37 |
| C2-2 Council as a lessor | 39 |
| C3 Liabilities of Council | 41 |
| C3-1 Payables | 41 |
| C3-2 Contract Liabilities | 42 |
| C3-3 Borrowings | 44 |
| C3-4 Employee benefit provisions | 45 |
| C4 Reserves | 45 |
| C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves | 45 |
| D Risks and accounting uncertainties | 46 |
| D1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held | 46 |
| D2-1 Fair value measurement | 49 |

North Sydney Council

Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

| D3-1 Contingencies | 52 |
|--|----|
| E People and relationships | 55 |
| E1 Related party disclosures | 55 |
| E1-1 Key management personnel (KMP) | 55 |
| E1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses | 55 |
| E2 Other relationships | 55 |
| E2-1 Audit fees | 55 |
| F Other matters | 56 |
| F1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information | 56 |
| F2-1 Commitments | 57 |
| F3-1 Events occurring after the reporting date | 58 |
| F4 Statement of developer contributions | 59 |
| F4-1 Summary of developer contributions | 59 |
| F4-2 Developer contributions by plan | 60 |
| F5 Statement of performance measures | 61 |
| F5-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results | 61 |
| G Additional Council disclosures (unaudited) | 62 |
| G1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs) | 62 |

A About Council and these financial statements

A1-1 Basis of preparation

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 28 October 2024. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements in cases where critical information is received from public submissions or where the OLG directs Council to amend the financial statements.

The material accounting policy information related to these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations, the *Local Government Act 1993* (Act) and *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021* (Regulation), and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting. Council is a not for-profit entity. The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property.

Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- (i) estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment refer Note C1-5
- (ii) estimated fair values of investment property refer Note C1-6
- (iii) employee benefit provisions refer Note C3-4.

Significant judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies

- (i) Impairment of receivables refer Note C1-4.
- (ii) Determination of whether performance obligations are sufficiently specific and whether the contract is within the scope of AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers and/or AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities refer to Notes B2-2 B2-4
- (iii) Determination of the lease term, discount rate (when not implicit in the lease) and whether an arrangement contains a lease refer to Note C2-1.

Monies and other assets received by Council

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund.

New accounting standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2024 reporting period. Council has not applied any pronouncements before its operative date in the annual reporting period beginning 1 July 2023

Council's assessment of these new standards and interpretations are set out below.

AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Noncurrent

Nature of Change in Accounting Policy: This Standard amends AASB 101 to clarify the presentation of liabilities as current or non-current. For instance, it clarifies that a liability is classified as non-current if the council has the right at the end of the reporting period to defer settlement for at least 12 months. The meaning of settlement of a liability is also clarified.

Effective Date: Annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2024; applicable for financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025.

continued on next page ... Page 11 of 72

A1-1 Basis of preparation (continued)

Expected Impact on Council Financial Statements: Minimal impact is anticipated; Councils will review the classification of liabilities to ensure they are appropriately categorized as either current or non-current.

AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback

Nature of Change in Accounting Policy: This Standard amends AASB 16 by adding subsequent measurement requirements for sale and leaseback transactions that meet the criteria in AASB 15 to be accounted for as a sale. It ensures that a seller-lessee measures lease liabilities arising from a leaseback in a way that does not recognize any gain or loss related to the right of use retained.

Effective Date: Annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2024; applicable for financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025.

Expected Impact on Council Financial Statements: Unlikely to be significant impact; however, requirements will be reviewed if Council enters into sale and leaseback arrangements.

AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

Nature of Change in Accounting Policy: This Standard amends AASB 13, providing guidance on the highest and best use, financially feasible uses, use of assumptions, costs to include in the replacement cost, and economic obsolescence.

Effective Date: Annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2024; applicable for financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025.

Expected Impact on Council Financial Statements: There is not expected to be a significant impact; Councils reviewed their fair value methodology to ensure compliance with the new guidance.

- Highest and best use: AASB 2022-10 streamlines the conditions under which public sector entities must consider if an
 asset is being used for its highest and best use. This applies only if the asset is held for sale or distribution, or if it's highly
 probable the asset will be used for a different purpose within a year, with all necessary approvals in place. Council can
 now avoid this assessment unless these criteria are met, using the current use of the asset when determining fair value.
- Financial feasibility: AASB 2022-10 clarifies that for public sector entities, financial feasibility means the use of an asset is viable if it generates adequate income or service capacity that market participants, including other non-profit entities, would invest in. This clarification is not expected to significantly impact Council.
- Use of own assumptions: AASB 2022-10 permits public sector entities to start with their own assumptions when
 determining fair value if they are market participants, while still considering available information about other market
 participants' assumptions. This acknowledges the unique nature of these entities and should reduce the time and costs
 involved. There is not expected to be a significant impact.
- Application of the cost approach: AASB 2022-10 provides guidance for public sector entities using replacement cost
 to measure the fair value of non-financial physical assets. It includes rules for estimating current replacement costs,
 adjusting for differences in service capacity, and accounting for obsolescence. This helps Counicl to estimate current
 replacement costs more accurately. There is not expected to be a significant impact.
- Costs to be included in estimating replacement cost: When estimating replacement costs, entities should include
 necessary costs such as restoring disturbed utility infrastructures, site preparation, and additional costs incurred for
 maintaining service quality or adhering to government policies. Judgment is needed to determine which costs would be
 incurred in a hypothetical acquisition or construction. There is not expected to be a significant impact, as the Council
 is already applying this judgement to specific projects.
- Obsolescence: Obsolescence, including physical deterioration, functional obsolescence, and economic obsolescence, must be considered when adjusting the current replacement cost of a reference asset under the cost approach. This reflects the decrease in value due to technological, market-related, or other changes that reduce the asset's utility. There is not expected to be a significant impact

New accounting standards adopted during the year

During the year Council adopted all accounting standards and interpretations (as issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board) which were mandatorily effective from the first time at 30 June 2024.

The following new standard is effective for the first time at 30 June 2024:

 AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure of Accounting Policies and Definition of Accounting Estimates

The most significant change introduced by this standard is to remove the requirement to disclose significant accounting policies and instead require disclosure of material accounting policy information.

"Accounting policy information is material if, when considered together with other information included in an entity's financial statements, it can reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements."

In applying the new requirements, Council has after taking into account the various specific facts and circumstances applied professional judgement to ensure it discloses only material accounting policies as opposed to significant accounting policies throughout these financial statements.

Page 12 of 72

B Financial Performance

B1 Functions or activities

B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets

Income, expenses and assets have been directly attributed to the following functions or activities. Details of those functions or activities are provided in Note B1-2.

| · · | • | | • | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | Incon | ne | Expen | ses | Operating result | | Grants and contributions | | Carrying amount of assets | |
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Functions or activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Our Living Environment | 30,901 | 41,913 | 41,919 | 46,090 | (11,018) | (4,177) | 8,269 | 20,331 | 472,960 | 471,994 |
| Our Built Infrastructure | 39,640 | 39,332 | 32,855 | 26,717 | 6,785 | 12,615 | 7,042 | 6,285 | 757,414 | 686,062 |
| Our Future Planning | 16,704 | 15,274 | 16,802 | 15,940 | (98) | (666) | 3,897 | 2,270 | 225,305 | 224,114 |
| Our Social Vitality | 1,556 | 2,663 | 11,332 | 11,763 | (9,776) | (9,100) | 1,357 | 2,178 | 169,423 | 168,983 |
| Our Civic Leadership | 62,856 | 58,562 | 35,696 | 32,761 | 27,160 | 25,801 | 1,578 | 2,224 | 177,163 | 200,553 |
| Total functions and activities | 151,657 | 157,744 | 138,604 | 133,271 | 13,053 | 24,473 | 22,143 | 33,288 | 1,802,265 | 1,751,706 |

B1-2 Components of functions or activities

Details relating to the Council's functions or activities as reported in B1-1 are as follows:

Our Living Environment

Encompasses but is not limited to bushland management, environmental sustainability, recreational facilities, tree preservation and community gardens.

Our Built Infrastructure

Encompasses but is not limited to asset management, land use planning, development and design, heritage preservation, streetscapes, compliance and traffic and transport planning.

Our Future Planning

Encompasses but is not limited to economic development, tourism and our commercial centres and shopping villages.

Our Social Vitality

Encompasses but is not limited to community services, arts and culture, access and safety, housing, health and wellbeing, recreational planning and volunteering.

Our Civic Leadership

Encompasses but is not limited to governance (i.e. how Council is managed).

B2 Sources of income

B2-1 Rates and annual charges

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------|--------|
| Ordinary rates | | |
| Residential | 31,989 | 30,889 |
| Business | 20,922 | 19,736 |
| Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory) | (140) | (139) |
| Less: pensioner rebates (Council policy) | (115) | (113) |
| Rates levied to ratepayers | 52,656 | 50,373 |
| Pensioner rate subsidies received | 136 | 139 |
| Total ordinary rates | 52,792 | 50,512 |
| Special rates | | |
| Infrastructure levy | 2,344 | 2,257 |
| Environmental levy | 2,630 | 2,533 |
| Main street levies | 498 | 498 |
| Rates levied to ratepayers | 5,472 | 5,288 |
| Total special rates | 5,472 | 5,288 |
| Annual charges (pursuant to s496, 496A, 496B, 501 & 611) | | |
| Domestic waste management services | 16,702 | 15,856 |
| Stormwater management services | 577 | 576 |
| Section 611 charges | 49 | 52 |
| Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory) | (40) | (39) |
| Less: pensioner rebates (Council policy) | (32) | (32) |
| Annual charges levied | 17,256 | 16,413 |
| Pensioner annual charges subsidies received: | | |
| Domestic waste management | 39 | 40 |
| Total annual charges | 17,295 | 16,453 |
| Total rates and annual charges | 75,559 | 72,253 |

Council has used 2022 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

Material accounting policy information

Rates and annual charges are recognised as revenue when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts which is the beginning of the rating period to which they relate. Prepaid rates are recognised as a financial liability until the beginning of the rating period.

Pensioner rebates relate to reductions in rates and certain annual charges for eligible pensioners' place of residence in the local government council area that are not subsidised by the NSW Government. Pensioner rate subsidies are received from the NSW Government to provide a contribution towards the pensioner rebates and are in substance a rates payment.

B2-2 User charges and fees

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|--------|
| Specific user charges (per s502 - specific 'actual use' charges) | | |
| Domestic waste management services (additional) | 1,245 | 1,180 |
| Total specific user charges | 1,245 | 1,180 |
| Other user charges and fees | | |
| (i) Charges and fees – statutory and regulatory functions (per s608) | | |
| Planning and building regulation | 2,727 | 4,204 |
| Regulatory / statutory fees | 5,148 | 6,896 |
| Section 10.7 certificates (EP&A Act) | 369 | 284 |
| Section 603 certificates | 217 | 176 |
| Total charges and fees- statutory/regulatory | 8,461 | 11,560 |
| (ii) Charges and fees – other (incl. general user charges (per s608)) | | |
| Community centres / facilities | 190 | 94 |
| Domestic waste management – other | 48 | 46 |
| Family day care | 226 | 212 |
| Library | 99 | 89 |
| On street parking | 10,347 | 9,601 |
| Off street parking | 7,202 | 6,993 |
| Ovals | 1,525 | 1,416 |
| Planning and building regulation (non-statutory) | 816 | 480 |
| Public events | 64 | 108 |
| Reinstatements | 1,511 | 1,439 |
| Other | 400 | 225 |
| Total charges and fees – other | 22,428 | 20,703 |
| Total other user charges and fees | 30,889 | 32,263 |
| Total user charges and fees | 32,134 | 33,443 |
| Timing of revenue recognition for user charges and fees | | |
| User charges and fees recognised over time (1) | 8,917 | 8,503 |
| User charges and fees recognised at a point in time (2) | 23,217 | 24,940 |
| Total user charges and fees | 32,134 | 33,443 |
| | | |

Material accounting policy information

Revenue arising from user charges and fees is recognised when or as the performance obligation is completed and the customer receives the benefit of the goods / services being provided.

The performance obligation relates to the specific services which are provided to the customers and generally the payment terms are within 14 days of the provision of the service or in some cases such as parking meter fees, the customer is required to pay on arrival. There is no material obligation for Council in relation to refunds or returns.

Where an upfront fee is charged such as permanent reserved parking spaces in parking stations, the fee is recognised on a straight-line basis over the expected life of the reservation.

Licences granted by Council are all either short-term or low value and all revenue from licences is recognised at the time that the licence is granted rather than over the term of the licence.

B2-3 Other revenues

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|-------|
| Advertising on Council infrastructure | 436 | 750 |
| Community housing accumulated surplus (from Link Housing) | _ | 275 |
| Fines – parking | 8,555 | 7,655 |
| Fines – environmental and compliance | 91 | 60 |
| Credit card payment surcharge | 97 | 99 |
| Legal fees recovered | 627 | 319 |
| New Years Eve event revenue | 5 | 77 |
| Other | 428 | 414 |
| Total other revenue | 10,239 | 9,649 |
| Timing of revenue recognition for other revenue | | |
| Other revenue recognised over time (1) | 436 | 750 |
| Other revenue recognised at a point in time (2) | 9,803 | 8,899 |
| Total other revenue | 10,239 | 9,649 |

Material accounting policy information for other revenue

Where the revenue is earned for the provision of specified goods / services under an enforceable contract, revenue is recognised when or as the obligations are satisfied.

Statutory fees and fines are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received or when the penalty has been applied, whichever occurs first.

Other revenue is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

B2-4 Grants and contributions

| \$ '000 | Operating 2024 | Operating 2023 | Capital 2024 | Capital 2023 |
|--|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| General purpose grants and non-developer | | | | |
| contributions (untied) | | | | |
| General purpose (untied) | | | | |
| Current year allocation | | | | |
| Financial assistance – general component | 18 | 401 | _ | _ |
| Financial assistance – local roads component | 6 | 142 | _ | - |
| Payment in advance - future year allocation | 4.500 | 4 004 | | |
| Financial assistance – general component | 1,560 | 1,821 | _ | _ |
| Financial assistance – local roads component | 513 | 590 | | |
| Amount recognised as income during current year | 2,097 | 2,954 | <u> </u> | _ |
| Special purpose grants and non-developer contributions (tied) | | | | |
| Cash contributions | | | | |
| Community Care | 748 | 643 | - | _ |
| Environment Programs | 781 | 638 | 30 | 25 |
| Recreation and culture | 330 | 216 | 798 | 5,011 |
| Recreation and culture | - | _ | 393 | _ |
| Transport Town Planning | _ | _ | 271 | _ |
| Town Planning | 260 | 441 | _ | _ |
| Roads to Recovery Transport for NSW contributions (regional roads, block grant) | 305 420 | 305 712 | _ | _ |
| Other roads and transport | 420 429 | 458 | 2,712 | 2,411 |
| Other Todds and transport | 30 | 436 74 | 2,112 | 2,411 |
| Transport (other roads and bridges funding) | 2 | 74 | _ | _ |
| - Footpaths | 51 | 94 | _ | |
| Public domain improvements | - | - - | 1,800 | 387 |
| Total special purpose grants and non-developer | | | .,,,,, | 001 |
| contributions – cash | 3,356 | 3,581 | 6,004 | 7,834 |
| Non-cash contributions | | | | |
| Recreation and culture | _ | | _ | 4,060 |
| Total other contributions – non-cash | _ | | _ | 4,060 |
| Total special purpose grants and non developer | | | | |
| Total special purpose grants and non-developer contributions (tied) | 3,356 | 3,581 | 6,004 | 11,894 |
| Total grants and non-developer contributions | 5,453 | 6,535 | 6,004 | 11,894 |
| Comprising | | | | |
| Comprising: | 0.400 | 0.050 | 40 | 0.000 |
| - Commonwealth funding | 3,106 | 3,859 | 42 | 3,008 |
| State fundingOther funding | 1,667 | 2,091 | 3,710 | 8,444 |
| - Other fullding | 680 5 453 | 585 | 2,252 | 442 |
| | 5,453 | 6,535 | 6,004 | 11,894 |

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Developer contributions

| | | Operating | Operating | Capital | Capital |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Developer contributions: | | | | | |
| (s7.4 & s7.11 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA): | F4 | | | | |
| Cash contributions | | | | | |
| S 7.4 – contributions using planning agreements | | _ | _ | 457 | _ |
| S 7.11 – contributions towards amenities/services | | _ | _ | 6,622 | 13,241 |
| S 7.12 – fixed development consent levies | | _ | _ | 3,607 | 1,618 |
| Total developer contributions – cash | | _ | | 10,686 | 14,859 |
| Total developer contributions | | | | 10,686 | 14,859 |
| Total grants and contributions | | 5,453 | 6,535 | 16,690 | 26,753 |
| | | | | | |
| Timing of revenue recognition for grants and contri | butions | | | | |
| Grants and contributions recognised over time (1) | | 2,182 | 1,484 | 2,569 | _ |
| Grants and contributions recognised at a point in time (| 2) | 3,271 | 5,051 | 14,121 | 26,753 |
| Total grants and contributions | | 5,453 | 6,535 | 16,690 | 26,753 |

Page 19 of 72

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Unspent grants and contributions

Certain grants and contributions are obtained by Council on the condition they be spent in a specified manner or in a future period but which are not yet spent in accordance with those conditions are as follows:

| \$ '000 | Operating 2024 | Operating 2023 | Capital 2024 | Capital 2023 |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Unspent grants and contributions | | | | |
| Unspent funds at 1 July | 407 | 626 | 7,563 | 5,621 |
| Add: Funds received and not recognised as revenue in the current year | 130 | 274 | 408 | 4,373 |
| Less: Funds received in prior year but revenue recognised and funds spent in current | | | | , |
| year | (396) | (493) | (2,077) | (2,431) |
| Unspent funds at 30 June | 141 | 407 | 5,894 | 7,563 |
| Contributions | | | | |
| Unspent funds at 1 July | 144 | 120 | 45,394 | 31,805 |
| Add: contributions received and not recognised as revenue in the current | | | • | |
| year | 91 | 144 | 15,340 | 17,173 |
| Less: contributions recognised as revenue in previous years that have been spent | | | | |
| during the reporting year | (144) | (120) | (3,755) | (3,584) |
| Unspent contributions at 30 June | 91 | 144 | 56,979 | 45,394 |

As at 30 June 2024, Council held \$43.4 million of unspent developer contributions levied under S7.11 or S7.4 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act, 1979. These funds will be utilised in future years to assist in the cost of providing local public infrastructure and facilities required as a consequence of development.

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Material accounting policy information

Grants and contributions - enforceable agreement with sufficiently specific performance obligations

Grant and contribution revenue from an agreement which is enforceable and contains sufficiently specific performance obligations is recognised as or when control of each performance obligations is transferred.

The performance obligations vary according to the agreement but include funds received from the NSW Department of Planning, Industry & Environment to implement the Faster Regionally Significant Development Applications Pilot Program, Transport for NSW to deliver projects aimed at the promotion of road safety and Sydney Metro/Transport for NSW to fund two additional staff to undertake strategic and support functions arising from the Sydney Metro project. Payment terms vary depending on the terms of the grant. Cash is received upfront for some grants and on the achievement of certain payment milestones for others.

Performance obligations may be satisfied either at a point in time or over time and this is reflected in the revenue recognition pattern. Point in time recognition occurs when the beneficiary obtains control of the goods / services at a single time (e.g. completion of the project when a report / outcome is provided), whereas over time recognition is where the control of the services is ongoing throughout the project (e.g. provision of community services throughout the year).

Where control is transferred over time, generally the input methods being either costs or time incurred are deemed to be the most appropriate methods to reflect the transfer of benefit.

Capital grants

Capital grants received by Council under an enforceable contract for the acquisition or construction of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment to identified specifications which will be under Council's control on completion are recognised as revenue as and when the obligation to construct or purchase is completed.

For construction projects, this is generally as the construction progresses in accordance with costs incurred since this is deemed to be the most appropriate measure of the completeness of the construction project.

For acquisitions of assets, the revenue is recognised when the asset is acquired and controlled by the Council.

Developer contributions

Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of sections 7.4, 7.11 and 7.12 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act).

While Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual development consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and, accordingly, would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required, but Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules for the contribution plan.

Other grants and contributions

Assets, including cash, received from other grants and contributions are recognised at fair value when the asset is received. Council considers whether there are any related liability or equity items associated with the asset which are recognised in accordance with the relevant accounting standard.

Once the assets and liabilities have been recognised then income is recognised for any remaining asset value at the time that the asset is received.

B2-5 Interest and investment income

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-------|
| Interest on financial assets measured at amortised cost | | |
| Overdue rates and annual charges (incl. special purpose rates) | 192 | 116 |
| Cash and investments | 4,357 | 2,927 |
| Developer contributions | 1,063 | 647 |
| Total interest and investment income | 5,612 | 3,690 |

B2-6 Other income

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|-------|-------|
| Reversal of impairment losses on receivables | | | |
| Other | | 375 | _ |
| Total reversal of impairment losses on receivables | C1-4 | 375 | _ |
| Rental income Investment properties Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an | | | |
| index or rate) | | 4,593 | 4,400 |
| Total Investment properties | | 4,593 | 4,400 |
| Other lease income | | | |
| Room/Facility Hire | | 776 | 732 |
| Leaseback fees - council vehicles | | 221 | 281 |
| Total other lease income | | 997 | 1,013 |
| Total rental income | C2-2 | 5,590 | 5,413 |
| Fair value increment on investments | | | |
| Fair value increment on investments through profit and loss | | 5 | 5 |
| Total Fair value increment on investments | | 5 | 5 |
| Net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equit | v method | | |
| Joint ventures | y momou | _ | 3 |
| Total net share of interests in joint ventures and associates | | | |
| using the equity method | | | 3 |
| Total other income | | 5,970 | 5,421 |

B3 Costs of providing services

B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Salaries and wages | 36,691 | 36,336 |
| Employee leave entitlements (ELE) | 7,492 | 5,835 |
| Superannuation – defined contribution plans | 4,669 | 3,578 |
| Superannuation – defined benefit plan | 380 | 445 |
| Workers' compensation insurance | 938 | 1,086 |
| Fringe benefit tax (FBT) | 270 | 230 |
| Gratuities | 10 | 216 |
| Other | 155 | 158 |
| Recruitment cost | 88 | 208 |
| Total employee costs | 50,693 | 48,092 |
| Less: capitalised costs | (1,575) | (1,024) |
| Total employee costs expensed | 49,118 | 47,068 |

Material accounting policy information

Superannuation plans

Council participates in a defined benefit plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme. However, sufficient information to account for the plan as a defined benefit is not available and therefore Council accounts for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans, i.e. as an expense when it becomes payable – refer to Note 18 for more information.

B3-2 Materials and services

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------|--------|
| Consultancy | 1,918 | 1,111 |
| Contractor costs: | | |
| - Agency staff | 1,982 | 1,844 |
| - Cash collection | 283 | 230 |
| - Cleaning of Council properties | 350 | 349 |
| Computer hardware and software maintenance | 1,908 | 1,741 |
| - Mowing | 1,046 | 965 |
| - Infrastructure maintenance | 3,190 | 4,409 |
| - Parking meter maintenance | 1,087 | 1,004 |
| Parks, gardens and tree maintenance | 1,995 | 1,955 |
| Property maintenance and management | 4,326 | 4,073 |
| - Public events | 1,147 | 774 |
| - Waste and recycling collection | 8,066 | 8,166 |
| Waste and recycling disposal | 4,428 | 4,234 |
| - Other contractor costs | 3,014 | 2,417 |
| Infringement notice contract costs (SEINS) | 1,303 | 1,202 |
| Raw materials and consumables | 4,769 | 4,812 |
| Service costs | | |
| - Bank charges | 521 | 526 |
| Election expenses | _ | 7 |
| Electricity and heating | 622 | 585 |
| - Insurance | 2,513 | 2,394 |
| - Postage | 320 | 320 |
| - Staff training | 276 | 300 |
| Staff travel expenses | 159 | 222 |
| - Street lighting | 783 | 727 |
| Telephone and communications | 323 | 342 |
| - Other service costs | 1,459 | 1,238 |
| Legal expenses: | | |
| Legal expenses: planning and development | 3,241 | 3,411 |
| Legal expenses: debt recovery | 38 | 95 |
| Legal expenses: other | 109 | 47 |
| Total materials and services | 51,176 | 49,555 |
| Total materials and services | 51,176 | 49,555 |
| B3-3 Borrowing costs | | |
| (i) Interest bearing liability costs | | |
| Interest on leases | 45 | 53 |
| Interest on loans | 1,452 | 1,530 |
| Total interest bearing liability costs | 1,497 | 1,583 |
| Total borrowing costs expensed | 1,497 | 1,583 |
| | | |

B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|--------|
| Depreciation and amortisation | | |
| Furniture and fittings | 416 | 459 |
| Office equipment | 758 | 905 |
| Land improvements (depreciable) | 528 | 480 |
| Plant and equipment | 1,831 | 1,843 |
| Infrastructure: | | |
| - Buildings - specialised | 4,128 | 3,417 |
| – Buildings – non-specialised | 920 | 916 |
| - Footpaths | 3,904 | 3,703 |
| - Other structures | 14 | 13 |
| - Roads | 6,846 | 6,578 |
| - Stormwater drainage | 2,408 | 2,236 |
| – Swimming pools | 75 | 75 |
| - Other open space / recreational assets | 1,609 | 1,496 |
| - Other infrastructure | 4,095 | 4,350 |
| Right of use assets | 263 | 263 |
| Other assets: | | |
| - Heritage collections | 120 | 118 |
| Library books | 325 | 332 |
| Total depreciation and amortisation costs | 28,240 | 27,184 |

Material accounting policy information

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation are calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Useful lives are included in Note C1-5 for IPPE assets.

Depreciation is capitalised where in-house assets have contributed to new assets.

Impairment of non-financial assets

Council assets held at fair value that are not held primarily for their ability to generate net cash flow, and that are deemed to be specialised, are not tested for impairment since these assets are assessed on an annual basis to ensure that the carrying amount is not materially different from fair value and therefore an impairment loss would be captured during this assessment.

Intangible assets not yet available for use, are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired.

Other non-financial assets that do not meet the criteria above are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units).

Impairment losses for revalued assets are firstly offset against the amount in the revaluation surplus for the class of asset, with only the excess to be recognised in the Income Statement.

B3-5 Other expenses

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Impairment of receivables | | | |
| User charges and fees | | _ | 103 |
| Total impairment of receivables | C1-4 | _ | 103 |
| Fair value decrement on investment properties | | | |
| Fair value decrement on investment properties | | 2,682 | 2,673 |
| Total fair value decrement on investment properties | C1-6 | 2,682 | 2,673 |
| Other | | | |
| Contributions/levies to other levels of government | | | |
| Department of planning levy | | 300 | 290 |
| Emergency services levy (includes FRNSW and SES levies) | | 2,317 | 1,832 |
| Land tax | | - | 1 |
| Parking Space Levy | | 805 | 626 |
| Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations | | 1,165 | 1,103 |
| Total other | | 4,587 | 3,852 |
| Total other expenses | | 7,269 | 6,628 |

B4 Performance against budget

B4-1 Material budget variations

Council's original budget was adopted by the Council on 26 June 2023 and is not required to be audited. The original projections on which the budget was based have been affected by a number of factors. These include state and federal government decisions, including new grant programs, changing economic activity, environmental factors, and by decisions made by Council

While these General Purpose Financial Statements include the original budget adopted by Council, the Act requires Council to review its financial budget on a quarterly basis, so it is able to manage the variation between actuals and budget that invariably occur during the year.

Material variations of more than 10% between original budget and actual results or where the variance is considered material by nature are explained below.

Variation Key: F = Favourable budget variation, **U** = Unfavourable budget variation.

| \$ '000 | 2024 Budget | 2024 Actual | 202 Variar | - | |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | |
| User charges and fees User fees were less than budget due three main items: | 35,831 | 32,134 | (3,697) | (10)% | U |

North Sydney Olmpic Pool - (-\$1,553k) Due to project delays the pool did not trade during the year. This change was identified and adjusted in the September 2023 Quarter Review.

Hoarding Permit Fees - (-\$1,304k) The original budget was made with optimistic expectations about the level of development. This change was identified and adjusted in the December 2023 Quarter Review.

Parking Meter Fees - (-\$543k) 26 on-street parking meters were removed to make way for the State Government Warringah Freeway infrastructure project. This change was identified and adjusted in the September 2023 Quarter Review adjusted in the December review when data became available to quantify the loss of income.

Capital grants and contributions3,60816,69013,082363%Developer contributions exceeded budget by \$8,749k.

Staff take a conservative approach to budgeting for Capital Grants and Contributions and will only budget for grants certain to be recieved. Subsequent to preparing the budget, Council was successful in securing \$4,000k additional grants including:

Local Regional Repair Program for capital renewal of the road network \$1,440k,

Bligh Street Streetscape \$948k, and

NSW Public Spaces Legacy Program for Quarantine Depot and St Leonards Park Playgound \$443k.

Adjustments were identified and made at Quarter Reviews through the year.

Interest and investment revenue 2,605 5,612 3,007 115% F

Project delays in the Capital Works program resulted in higher than expected cash and investment balances through the year. This was identified and adjusted through each Quarter Review as the cash and investment balances persisted to be higher than expected.

Expenses

Other expenses 6,341 7,269 (928) (15)% U

A revaluation decrement to Investment Properties (\$2,682k) was identified late in the reporting year. The Emergency Services Levy was higher than budgeted (\$393k). This was identified and adjusted at September 2023 Quarter Review.

These were offset by a reclassification of Council's contribution to the 287 Miller Street affordable housing project from Other Expenses to Capital Expenses (-\$2,235k). This was identified and adjusted at September 2023 Quarter Review.

Net losses from disposal of assets 269 1,304 (1,035) (385)% U

continued on next page ... Page 27 of 72

B4-1 Material budget variations (continued)

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 |
|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| \$ '000 | Budget | Actual | Variance |

The value of disposals was higher than budget due to the observed value of assets disposed of during renewal activities. It is difficult to estimate the value of assets disposed in renewal activities until the works take place and close observation of the disposed assets are made.

Statement of cash flows

Cash flows from investing activities (67,528) (47,161) 20,367 (30)% F As noted above the Capital Works program was subject to delays resulting in a higher than expected balance of cash and investments.

C Financial position

C1 Assets we manage

C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|--------|
| Cash assets | | |
| Cash on hand and at bank | 3,999 | 459 |
| Cash equivalent assets | · | |
| – Deposits at call | 13,850 | 12,691 |
| Short-term deposits | 5,000 | 11,000 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | 22,849 | 24,150 |

C1-2 Financial investments

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Financial assets at fair value through the profit and loss | | |
| NCD's, FRN's (with maturities > 3 months) | 10,401 | 11,647 |
| Total | 10,401 | 11,647 |
| Debt securities at amortised cost | | |
| Long term deposits | 93,500 | 111,250 |
| Total | 93,500 | 111,250 |
| Total financial investments | 103,901 | 122,897 |
| Total cash assets, cash equivalents and investments | 126,750 | 147,047 |

Material accounting policy information

Financial instruments are recognised initially on the date that the Council becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. On initial recognition, all financial instruments are measured at fair value plus transaction costs (except for instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss where transaction costs are expensed as incurred).

Financial assets

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

Classification

On initial recognition, Council classifies its financial assets into the following categories – those measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)
- fair value through other comprehensive income equity instrument (FVOCI-equity)

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition.

Amortised cost

Assets measured at amortised cost are financial assets where:

- · the business model is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows, and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Council's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables, term deposits and cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position.

Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment.

Interest income, impairment and gains or loss on de-recognition are recognised in profit or loss.

continued on next page ...

C1-2 Financial investments (continued)

Financial assets through profit or loss

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income as described above are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Net gains or losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in profit or loss.

Council's financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss comprise investments of FRNs and NCDs in the Statement of Financial Position.

C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments

| \$ '000 | | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------|---|----------|----------|
| (a) | Externally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments | | |
| Total | cash, cash equivalents and investments | 126,750 | 147,047 |
| | Externally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments cash equivalents and investments not subject to external | (65,139) | (82,977) |
| | ctions | 61,611 | 64,070 |
| Exter | nal restrictions nal restrictions – included in liabilities al restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above comprise | e: | |
| Specifi | ic purpose unexpended grants – general fund | 7,937 | 7,970 |
| Exter | nal restrictions – included in liabilities | 7,937 | 7,970 |
| | nal restrictions – other al restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above ise: | | |
| Develo | oper contributions – general | 43,496 | 43,561 |
| Infrasti | ructure levy | _ | 126 |
| Domes | stic waste management | 11,241 | 11,098 |
| Enviro | nment levy | - | 1,731 |
| Mainst | reet levies | 445 | 374 |
| Unspe | nt borrowings - North Sydney Olympic Pool redevelopment | - | 17,757 |
| Waste | and sustainability improvement funds | 38 | 38 |
| | specific purpose contributions | 1,982 | 322 |
| | nal restrictions – other | 57,202 | 75,007 |
| Total | external restrictions | 65,139 | 82,977 |

Cash, cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which are only available for specific use by Council due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement.

51.280

55,302

C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|--------|
| (b) Internal allocations | | |
| Internal allocations | | |
| At 30 June, Council has internally allocated funds to the following | ng: | |
| Capital works | 9,703 | 2,229 |
| Community housing – capital purchases | 960 | 963 |
| Community housing – major maintenance | 491 | 491 |
| Deposits, retentions and bonds | 14,657 | 13,019 |
| Employees leave entitlement | 7,127 | 7,093 |
| Financial Assistance Grant paid in advance | 2,073 | _ |
| I.T. hardware and software | 1,218 | 856 |
| Income producing projects | 498 | 777 |
| Olympic Pool Redevelopment | 12,166 | 27,162 |
| Plant and vehicle replacement | 2,387 | 2,712 |

Cash, cash equivalents and investments not subject to external restrictions may be internally allocated by resolution or policy of the elected Council.

C1-4 Receivables

Total internal allocations

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 | |
|---|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current | |
| Rates and annual charges | 2,062 | 556 | 1,541 | 286 | |
| Interest and extra charges | 147 | 144 | 124 | 115 | |
| User charges and fees | 1,548 | _ | 1,346 | _ | |
| Accrued revenues | | | | | |
| Interest on investments | 1,283 | _ | 1,125 | _ | |
| Other income accruals | 1,306 | _ | 2,771 | _ | |
| Government grants and subsidies | 865 | _ | 2,134 | _ | |
| Net GST receivable | 1,799 | _ | 1,145 | _ | |
| Outstanding infringements | 1,292 | _ | 1,328 | _ | |
| Other debtors | 1 | 70 | 61 | 20 | |
| Total | 10,303 | 770 | 11,575 | 421 | |
| Less: provision for impairment | | | | | |
| User charges and fees | (334) | _ | (753) | _ | |
| Total provision for impairment – | | | | | |
| receivables | (334) | | (753) | _ | |
| Total net receivables | 9,969 | 770 | 10,822 | 421 | |

Material accounting policy information

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. Receivables are generally due for settlement within 14 days.

Impairment

Impairment of financial assets measured at amortised cost is recognised on an expected credit loss (ECL) basis.

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, and when estimating ECL, the Council considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue

C1-4 Receivables (continued)

cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on Council's historical experience and informed credit assessment, and including forward-looking information.

When considering the ECL for rates debtors, Council takes into account that unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold. For non-rates debtors, Council uses the presumption that an asset which is more than 30 days past due has seen a significant increase in credit risk.

The Council uses the presentation that a financial asset is in default when:

- the other party is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Council in full, without recourse by the Council to actions such as realising security (if any is held); or
- the financial assets (for non-rates debtors) are more than 90 days past due.

Credit losses are measured as the present value of the difference between the cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract, and the cash flows expected to be received. This is applied using a probability weighted approach.

On initial recognition of the asset, an estimate of the expected credit losses for the next 12 months is recognised. Where the asset has experienced significant increase in credit risk then the lifetime losses are estimated and recognised.

There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period.

The Council writes off a trade receivable when there is information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery.

Where the Council renegotiates the terms of receivables due from certain customers, the new expected cash flows are discounted at the original effective interest rate and any resulting difference to the carrying value is recognised in profit or loss.

Rates and annual charges outstanding are secured against the property.

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

| By aggregated asset class ² | At 1 July 2023 | | | Asset movements during the reporting period | | | | | At 30 June 2024 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| \$ '000 | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount | Additions renewals 1 | Additions new assets | Carrying value of disposals | Depreciation expense | WIP transfers | Revaluation increments to equity (ARR) | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount |
| Capital work in progress | 50,242 | _ | 50,242 | 41,368 | 4,901 | _ | _ | (1,064) | _ | 95,447 | _ | 95,447 |
| Plant and equipment | 18,883 | (13,391) | 5,492 | 2,205 | _ | (273) | (1,831) | _ | _ | 19,555 | (13,962) | 5,593 |
| Office equipment | 21,669 | (19,976) | 1,693 | 372 | _ | (1) | (758) | _ | _ | 22,040 | (20,734) | 1,306 |
| Furniture and fittings | 9,048 | (7,710) | 1,338 | 108 | _ | _ | (416) | _ | _ | 9,156 | (8,126) | 1,030 |
| Land: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational land | 303,530 | _ | 303,530 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 303,530 | _ | 303,530 |
| Community land | 121,723 | _ | 121,723 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 121,723 | _ | 121,723 |
| - Crown land | 56,219 | _ | 56,219 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 56,219 | _ | 56,219 |
| Land improvements – depreciable | 9,938 | (4,429) | 5,509 | 9 | 110 | _ | (528) | 4 | _ | 10,061 | (4,957) | 5,104 |
| Infrastructure: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings – non-specialised | 33,889 | (2,085) | 31,804 | _ | _ | (33) | (920) | _ | 2,222 | 36,303 | (3,230) | 33,073 |
| Buildings – specialised | 242,011 | (95,696) | 146,315 | 964 | 35 | _ | (4,128) | 38 | 11,128 | 262,366 | (108,014) | 154,352 |
| Other structures | 1,147 | (162) | 985 | _ | _ | _ | (14) | _ | _ | 1,146 | (175) | 971 |
| - Roads | 427,846 | (132,764) | 295,082 | 6,219 | 660 | (1,511) | (6,846) | 150 | 12,558 | 449,887 | (143,575) | 306,312 |
| - Footpaths | 146,752 | (53,604) | 93,148 | 2,441 | 9 | (375) | (3,904) | 206 | 3,821 | 155,039 | (59,693) | 95,346 |
| Stormwater drainage | 256,600 | (76,184) | 180,416 | 1,206 | 1,490 | _ | (2,408) | 121 | 7,654 | 270,451 | (81,972) | 188,479 |
| Swimming pools | 7,548 | (4,542) | 3,006 | _ | _ | _ | (75) | _ | _ | 7,547 | (4,616) | 2,931 |
| - Other open space / recreational | | , | | | | | , , | | | | , , , | |
| assets | 39,406 | (14,529) | 24,877 | 303 | 303 | _ | (1,609) | 197 | - | 40,209 | (16,138) | 24,071 |
| Other infrastructure | 299,972 | (95,477) | 204,495 | 3,521 | 92 | _ | (4,095) | 332 | - | 303,916 | (99,571) | 204,345 |
| Other assets: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage collections | 14,043 | (5,697) | 8,346 | 44 | - | _ | (120) | 16 | - | 14,103 | (5,817) | 8,286 |
| Library books | 2,013 | (1,121) | 892 | 359 | _ | _ | (325) | _ | | 1,982 | (1,056) | 926 |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 2,062,479 | (527,367) | 1,535,112 | 59,119 | 7,600 | (2,193) | (27,977) | _ | 37,383 | 2,180,680 | (571,636) | 1,609,044 |

⁽¹⁾ Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

⁽²⁾ Council leases 21 residential properties under long term leases (terms from 25 to 53 years) to Link Wentworth for the provision of social and affordable housing. Council retains ownership of the properties at the end of the leases. The net carrying amount of these properties as at 30 June 2024 included in the above amounts is, operational land \$40m and buildings non-specialised \$30.4m.

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

| By aggregated asset class ² | | At 1 July 2022 | | | | Asset | movements duri | ng the reporting | g period | | | At 30 June 2023 | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Gross carry | Gross carrying amount restated | Accumulated depreciation restated | Net carrying amount | Additions renewals 1 | Additions new assets | Carrying value of disposals | Depreciation expense | WIP transfers | Adjustments and transfers | Revaluation decrements to equity (ARR) | Revaluation increments to equity (ARR) | Gross carrying amount restated | Accumulated depreciation restated | Ne carrying amoun |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital work in progress | 37,772 | _ | 37,772 | 19,982 | 1,008 | - | _ | (8,520) | _ | - | _ | 50,242 | _ | 50,242 |
| Plant and equipment | 18,619 | (12,977) | 5,642 | 2,067 | _ | (374) | (1,843) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 18,883 | (13,391) | 5,492 |
| Office equipment | 21,255 | (19,278) | 1,977 | 469 | 149 | (1) | (905) | 4 | _ | - | _ | 21,669 | (19,976) | 1,693 |
| Furniture and fittings | 8,983 | (7,252) | 1,731 | 66 | _ | _ | (459) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 9,048 | (7,710) | 1,338 |
| Land: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational land | 322,025 | _ | 322,025 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (18,495) | _ | 303,530 | _ | 303,530 |
| Community land | 124,792 | _ | 124,792 | _ | 4,060 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (7,129) | _ | 121,723 | _ | 121,723 |
| – Crown land | 61,878 | _ | 61,878 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (5,659) | _ | 56,219 | _ | 56,219 |
| Land improvements – depreciable | 8,408 | (3,949) | 4,459 | 640 | 167 | _ | (480) | 723 | _ | _ | _ | 9,938 | (4,429) | 5,509 |
| Infrastructure: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings – non-specialised | 35,086 | (1,353) | 33,733 | _ | 17 | _ | (916) | _ | _ | (1,030) | _ | 33,889 | (2,085) | 31,804 |
| Buildings – specialised | 242,671 | (95,154) | 147,517 | 1,830 | 85 | _ | (3,417) | 400 | (850) | _ | 750 | 242,011 | (95,696) | 146,315 |
| - Other structures | 1,146 | (148) | 998 | _ | _ | _ | (13) | _ | ` _ | _ | _ | 1,147 | (162) | 985 |
| – Roads | 399,135 | (120,889) | 278,246 | 6,371 | 1,057 | (1,135) | (6,578) | 235 | _ | _ | 16,886 | 427,846 | (132,764) | 295,082 |
| - Footpaths | 135,535 | (47,947) | 87,588 | 3,581 | 478 | (642) | (3,703) | 938 | _ | _ | 4,908 | 146,752 | (53,604) | 93,148 |
| – Stormwater drainage | 233,297 | (68,252) | 165.045 | 3.513 | 150 | _ | (2,236) | 456 | _ | _ | 13,488 | 256.600 | (76,184) | 180.416 |
| – Swimming pools | 7,547 | (4,466) | 3,081 | _ | _ | _ | (75) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7,548 | (4,542) | 3,006 |
| - Other open space/recreational assets | 31,007 | (11,819) | 19,188 | 1,302 | 317 | _ | (1,496) | 3,488 | _ | _ | 2,078 | 39,406 | (14,529) | 24,877 |
| Other infrastructure | 287,499 | (136,244) | 151,255 | 3,410 | 1.435 | _ | (4,350) | 2,049 | _ | _ | 50,696 | 299,972 | (95,477) | 204,495 |
| Other assets: | - , | (, - / | - , | -, | , | | (,) | , | | | , | , | (, -) | - , |
| Heritage collections | 13.797 | (5,579) | 8,218 | 8 | 11 | _ | (118) | 227 | _ | _ | _ | 14,043 | (5,697) | 8,346 |
| – Library books | 2.044 | (1,174) | 870 | 354 | _ | _ | (332) | | _ | _ | _ | 2,013 | (1,121) | 892 |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 1,992,496 | (536,481) | 1,456,015 | 43,593 | 8,934 | (2,152) | (26,921) | - | (850) | (32,313) | 88,806 | 2,062,479 | (527,367) | 1,535,112 |

⁽¹⁾ Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

⁽²⁾ Council leases 21 residential properties under long term leases (terms from 25 to 53 years) to Link Wentworth for the provision of social and affordable housing. Council retains ownership of the properties at the end of the leases. The Net carrying amount of these properties as at 30 June 2023 included in the above amounts is, operational land \$40m and buildings non-specialised \$29.1m.

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Material accounting policy information

Initial recognition of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are held at fair value. Independent comprehensive valuations are performed at least every five years, however the carrying amount of assets is assessed by Council at each reporting date to confirm that it is not materially different from current fair value.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

| Plant and equipment | Years | Buildings | Years |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Office equipment | 3 to 10 | Buildings | 25 to 200 |
| Computer equipment | 3 to 8 | Building components | |
| Furniture | 5 to 10 | Substructure | 10 to 250 |
| Vehicles | 5 | Superstructure | 10 to 250 |
| Other plant and equipment | 5 to 10 | Roof cladding | 22 to 60 |
| | | Finishes | 8 to 30 |
| Transportation assets | Years | Fittings | 10 to 30 |
| Sealed roads: surface | 18 to 40 | Mechanical services | 16 to 40 |
| Sealed roads: structure | 60 to 100 | Other services | 10 to 60 |
| Sealed roads: formation | 200 | | |
| Kerb and gutter | 34 to 67 | Other sport and recreation assets | Years |
| Footpaths | 10 to 60 | Playgrounds | 15 |
| Traffic facilities | 70 | Sports lighting | 55 |
| Street furniture | 15 to 90 | Park furniture | 15 to 100 |
| Bus shelters | 50 | Sport and fitness | 5 to 60 |
| | | Irrigation and subsurface drainage | 25 |
| Stormwater drainage assets | Years | Swimming pools | 20 to 200 |
| Drainage pipes | 70 to 100 | | |
| Drainage pits | 80 | Depreciable land improvements | Years |
| Culverts | 70 to 100 | Depreciable land improvements | 5 to 100 |
| Gross pollutant traps | 40 to 50 | | |
| | | Other | Years |
| Other infrastructure | Years | Other structures | 25 to 50 |
| Lighting | 20 to 35 | Library collection | 5 |
| Seawalls | 80 to 120 | Heritage collection | 10 to 100 |
| Marine structures | 50 to 100 | | |
| Fences | 35 to 80 | | |
| Retaining walls | 90 | | |

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008. Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with the IPPE accounting policy.

Crown reserves

Crown reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council. While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating to the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

C1-6 Investment properties

C1-6 Investment properties (continued)

| Owned investment property | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| At fair value | | |
| Opening balance at 1 July | 56,047 | 57,687 |
| Capitalised subsequent expenditure | 333 | 183 |
| Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustments | (2,682) | (2,673) |
| Transfers from/(to) owner-occupied property (Note C1-5) | <u> </u> | 850 |
| Closing balance at 30 June | 53,698 | 56,047 |

Material accounting policy information
Investment property, principally comprising freehold office buildings, is held for long-term rental yields and is not occupied by the Council.

C2 Leasing activities

C2-1 Council as a lessee

Council does not have any material lease contracts over land and buildings, machinery or IT equipment.

Waste and recycling collection contract

On 1 July 2019, Council entered into a seven (7) year contract with URM Environmental Services Pty Ltd to provide the waste and recycling collection service.

Embedded within the contract is the lease of eight (8) garbage collection trucks dedicated specifically to the service. Under the terms of the contract, Council has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from these vehicles for the duration of the contract. This results in a right of use asset for Council. Information relating to the right of use asset and associated balances and transactions is provided below.

Extension options

The waste and recycling collection contract contains an option to extend by a further three (3) years to provide a degree of flexibility and certainty to Council's operations. The extension is at Council's discretion.

At reporting date, Council assesses if it is reasonably certain that the extension option will be exercised. At 30 June 2024, it is considered reasonably certain that the option will be exercised and the information below has been prepared on that assumption.

(a) Right of use assets

| | Waste | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--|
| \$ '000 | Disposal Contract | Total | |
| 2024 | | | |
| Opening balance at 1 July | 1,576 | 1,576 | |
| Depreciation charge | (263) | (263) | |
| Balance at 30 June | 1,314 | 1,314 | |
| 2023 Opening balance at 1 July | 1,839 | 1,839 | |
| Depreciation charge | (263) | (263) | |
| Balance at 30 June | 1,576 | 1,576 | |

(b) Lease liabilities

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Lease liabilities | 303 | 1,109 | 303 | 1,367 |
| Total lease liabilities | 303 | 1,109 | 303 | 1,367 |

C2-1 Council as a lessee (continued)

(c) (i) The maturity analysis

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash flows is shown in the table below:

| \$ '000 | < 1 year | 1 – 5 years | > 5 years | Total | Total per Statement of Financial Position |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------|--|
| 2024 Cash flows | 303 | 1,211 | _ | 1,514 | 1,412 |
| 2023 | | -, | | 1,011 | -, |
| Cash flows | 303 | 1,211 | 303 | 1,817 | 1,670 |

(d) Income Statement

The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to leases where Council is a lessee are shown below:

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|
| Interest on lease liabilities | 45 | 53 |
| Depreciation of right of use assets | 263 | 263 |
| | 308 | 316 |

(e) Statement of Cash Flows

Total cash outflow for leases (principal and interest) 303 303 303

(f) Leases at significantly below market value – concessionary / peppercorn leases

Council has a number of leases at significantly below market value for land which is used for:

- · land beautification
- dinghy storage
- · boat ramps and jetties

The leases are generally between 1 and 5 years and require payments of a maximum amount of \$5,000 per year. The use of the right to use asset is restricted by the lessors to specified community services which Council must provide, these services are detailed in the leases.

Council does not believe that any of the leases in place are individually material from a statement of financial position or performance perspective.

Exceptions to Lease Accounting

Council has estimated the standalone price of the right of use asset obtained from the waste collection contract. In making this estimate Council has maximised the use of observable information

The right of use asset is measured using the cost model where cost on initial recognition comprises: the lease liability, initial direct costs, prepaid lease payments, estimated cost of removal and restoration, less any lease incentives. The right of use asset is depreciated over the lease term on a straight-line basis and assessed for impairment in accordance with the impairment of asset accounting policy.

C2-2 Council as a lessor

Operating leases

Council leases out a number of properties to commercial tenants and community groups as well as vehicles to Council employees. These leases have been classified as operating leases for financial reporting purposes and the assets are included as investment property (refer Note C1-9) and IPP&E (refer in this note part (v) below) in the Statement of Financial Position.

The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to operating leases where Council is a lessor are shown below.

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------------------|------------|
| (i) Assets held as investment property Investment property operating leases relate to properties leased to commercial tenants. | | |
| The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to operating leases where Counci | l is a lessor are sh | own below. |
| Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate) | 3,735 | 3,636 |
| Total income relating to operating leases for investment property assets | 3,735 | 3,636 |
| Operating lease expenses | | |
| Direct operating expenses that generated rental income | 1,397 | 1,562 |
| Total expenses relating to operating leases | 1,397 | 1,562 |
| (ii) Assets held as property, plant and equipment | | |
| PPE operating leases relate to vehicles leased to eligible employees and facilities leased to community groups. | | |
| Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate) | 1,855 | 1,777 |
| Total income relating to operating leases for Council assets | 1,855 | 1,777 |

C2-2 Council as a lessor (continued)

| \$ '000 | Plant & Equipment 2024 | Plant & Equipment 2023 |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| ψ 000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Opening balance as at 1 July | 1,653 | 1,538 |
| Additions renewals | 1,036 | 928 |
| Carrying value of disposals | (252) | (268) |
| Depreciation expense | (543) | (545) |
| Closing balance as at 30 June | 1,894 | 1,653 |
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| (iii) Maturity analysis of contractual lease income | | |
| Maturity analysis of future lease income receivable showing the undiscounted lease payments to be received after reporting date for operating leases: | | |
| < 1 year | 4,510 | 5,100 |
| 1–2 years | 3,867 | 4,076 |
| 2–3 years | 2,788 | 3,259 |
| 3–4 years | 2,335 | 2,136 |
| 4–5 years | 1,818 | 1,738 |
| | | |
| > 5 years | 9,504 | 9,468 |

C3 Liabilities of Council

C3-1 Payables

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2022 | 2022 |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | 2023 |
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Prepaid rates | 705 | _ | 584 | _ |
| Goods and services | 13,708 | _ | 8,329 | _ |
| Accrued expenses: | | | | |
| Borrowings | 239 | _ | 254 | _ |
| Salaries and wages | 2,100 | _ | 2,792 | _ |
| Other expenditure accruals | 754 | _ | 913 | _ |
| Security bonds, deposits and retentions | 14,657 | _ | 13,019 | _ |
| Other | 670 | _ | 922 | _ |
| Total payables | 32,833 | _ | 26,813 | _ |

Current payables not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|-------|
| The following liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months. | | |
| Payables – security bonds, deposits and retentions | 11,726 | 8,882 |
| Total payables | 11,726 | 8,882 |

Payables
Payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to Council prior to the end of financial year that are unpaid.
The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

C3-2 Contract Liabilities

| | | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|---|---------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Grants and contributions received in advance: | ı | | | | |
| Unexpended capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets) | (i) | 5,894 | _ | 7,562 | _ |
| Unexpended operating grants (received prior to performance | (1) | 0,004 | | 7,502 | |
| obligation being satisfied) ⁱⁱ | (ii) | 141 | - | 407 | - |
| Unexpended capital contributions (to construct Council controlled assets) | (i) | - | - | 1,833 | _ |
| Unexpended operating contributions (received prior to performance | | | | | |
| obligation being satisfied) Total grants received in | (ii) | 91 | | 144 | |
| advance | _ | 6,126 | | 9,946 | |
| User fees and charges received in ac | dvance: | | | | |
| DA Compliance Levy ⁱⁱⁱ | (iii) | 243 | _ | 662 | _ |
| Hoarding Permit fees | (iii) | 253 | _ | 10 | _ |
| Outdoor Dining fees | (iii) | 82 | _ | 62 | _ |
| Work Zone Permit fees | (iii) | 1,197 | _ | 749 | _ |
| Rental income - investment | | | | | |
| properties | (iii) | 132 | _ | 229 | _ |
| Rental income - other | (iii) | _ | _ | 22 | _ |
| Total user fees and charges | | | | | |
| received in advance | | 1,907 | | 1,734 | _ |
| Total contract liabilities | | 8,033 | _ | 11,680 | _ |

⁽i) Council has received grants from both the Commonwealth and State Governments to fund a number of infrastructure upgrade or renewal projects. The funds received are under an enforceable contract which require Council to construct identified assets which will be under Council's control on completion. The revenue is recognised as Council constructs the asset and the contract liability reflects the funding received which cannot yet be recognised as revenue. The revenue is expected to be recognised in the next 12 months.

⁽ii) The contract liability relates to grants and contributions received prior to the revenue recognition criteria in AASB 15 being satisfied as the performance obligations are ongoing.

⁽iii) The contract liability relates to user charges and fees received in advance prior to the revenue recognition criteria in AASB 15 being satisfied as the performance obligations are ongoing.

C3-2 Contract Liabilities (continued)

Revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-------|
| Grants and contributions received in advance: | | |
| Capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets) | 2,077 | 2,431 |
| Operating grants (received prior to performance obligation being satisfied) | 378 | 493 |
| Operating contributions (received prior to performance obligation being satisfied) | 144 | 120 |
| User fees and charges received in advance: | | |
| Hoarding Permit fees | 167 | 534 |
| Outdoor Dining fees | 62 | 62 |
| Swimming Centre fees | _ | _ |
| Work Zone Permit fees | 591 | 591 |
| Rental income - investment properties | 229 | 229 |
| Rental income - other | _ | _ |
| Other | 418 | _ |
| Total revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability | | |
| balance at the beginning of the period | 4,066 | 4,460 |

C3-3 Borrowings

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Loans – secured 1,2 | 2,091 | 31,349 | 2,005 | 33,441 |
| Total borrowings | 2,091 | 31,349 | 2,005 | 33,441 |

⁽¹⁾ Loans are secured over the general rating income of Council. Disclosures on liability interest rate risk exposures, fair value disclosures and security can be found in Note D1-1.

(a) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

| | 2023 | | | Non-cash i | movements | | 2024 |
|--|--------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|---|--------------------|
| § '000 | Opening Balance | Cash flows | Acquisition | Fair value changes | Acquisition due to change in accounting policy | | Closing balance |
| Loans – secured | 35,446 | (2,006) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33,440 |
| Lease liability (Note C2-1b) Total liabilities from financing | 1,670 | (258) | _ | _ | | | 1,412 |
| activities | 37,116 | (2,264) | | | _ | | 34,852 |

| | 2022 | | Non-cash movements | | | | 2023 |
|---|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| | Opening | _ | | Fair value | Acquisition due to change in accounting | Other non-cash | |
| \$ '000 | Balance | Cash flows | Acquisition | changes | policy | movement | Closing balance |
| Loans – secured Lease liability (Note C2-1b) | 37,373 1,920 | (1,927) (250) | - - | - | _ _ | _ | 35,446 1,670 |
| Total liabilities from financing activities | 39,293 | (2,177) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 37,116 |

(b) Financing arrangements

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------|--------|
| Total facilities | | |
| Total financing facilities available to Council at the reporting date are: | | |
| Bank overdraft facilities ¹ | 500 | 500 |
| Credit cards/purchase cards | 350 | 350 |
| Borrowings Facilities | 40,500 | 40,500 |
| Total financing arrangements | 41,350 | 41,350 |
| Drawn facilities | | |
| Financing facilities drawn down at the reporting date are: | | |
| Borrowings Facilities | 40,500 | 40,500 |
| Total drawn financing arrangements | 40,500 | 40,500 |
| Undrawn facilities | | |
| Undrawn financing facilities available to Council at the reporting date are: | | |
| - Bank overdraft facilities | 500 | 500 |
| - Credit cards/purchase cards | 334 | 309 |
| Total undrawn financing arrangements | 834 | 809 |

⁽¹⁾ The bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank subject to the notice period in accordance with the terms and conditions of the facility.

⁽²⁾ During the current and prior year there were no defaults or breaches of any of the loans.

C3-4 Employee benefit provisions

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Annual leave | 4,500 | _ | 4,097 | _ |
| Sick leave | 6 | _ | 6 | _ |
| Long service leave | 7,339 | 574 | 7,374 | 236 |
| Gratuities | 1,105 | 580 | 2,379 | _ |
| Other leave – RDO's | 150 | _ | 148 | _ |
| Total employee benefit provisions | 13,100 | 1,154 | 14,004 | 236 |

Current employee benefit provisions not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|--------|
| The following provisions, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months. | | |
| Provisions – employees benefits | 6,828 | 10,150 |
| | 6,828 | 10,150 |

Material accounting policy information

Long-term employee benefit obligations

The liability for long-service leave and annual leave that is not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures, and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of the reporting period on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

On-costs

The employee benefit provisions include the aggregate on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include superannuation, payroll tax and workers compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain leave liabilities which employees are entitled to at the reporting period.

C4 Reserves

C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves

IPPE Revaluation reserve

The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements in the revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

D Risks and accounting uncertainties

D1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) market (interest rate) risk.

Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk. Financial risk management is carried out by Council's Finance team under policies approved by the Council.

Fair value is determined as follows:

- Cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables are estimated to be the carrying value that approximates market
 value.
- Borrowings and held-to-maturity investments are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current
 market interest rates applicable to assets and liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are
 available.
- Financial assets classified (i) 'at fair value through profit and loss' or (ii) 'available-for-sale' are based upon quoted market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash and investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's Finance team manages the cash and investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an investment policy which complies with the Local Government Act 1993 and Minister's Investment Order 625. This policy is regularly reviewed by Council and its staff and an investment report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance as required by Local Government regulations.

The risks associated with the instruments held are:

- Market (Interest rate) risk the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns.
- Liquidity risk the risk that Council will not be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.
- Credit risk the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in cash equivalents and investments.

(a) Market risk – interest rate and price risk

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-------|
| The impact on result for the year and equity of a reasonably possible movement in the price of investments held and interest rates is shown below. The reasonably possible movements were determined based on historical movements and economic conditions in place at the reporting date. | | |
| Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates | | |
| Equity / Income Statement | 1,271 | 1,491 |
| Impact of a 10% movement in price of investments | | |
| – Equity / Income Statement | 140 | 274 |

(b) Credit risk

Council's major receivables comprise (i) rates and annual charges and (ii) user charges and fees.

continued on next page ... Page 46 of 72

D1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

Council manages the credit risk associated with these receivables by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures.

The credit risk for liquid funds and other short-term financial assets is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable banks with high quality external credit ratings.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions. The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required. There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

Credit risk profile

Receivables - rates and annual charges

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land; that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages payment.

| | Not yet OV | Not yet overdue rates and annual charges | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|--|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| \$ '000 | overdue | < 5 years | ≥ 5 years | Total | | | |
| 2024 | | | | | | | |
| | 0.477 | 474 | 007 | 0.040 | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 2,177 | 174 | 267 | 2,618 | | | |
| 2023 | | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 1,113 | 647 | 67 | 1,827 | | | |

D1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

Receivables - non-rates and annual charges and contract assets

Council applies the simplified approach for non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets to provide for expected credit losses, which permits the use of the lifetime expected loss provision at inception. To measure the expected credit losses, non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due.

The loss allowance provision is determined as follows. The expected credit losses incorporate forward-looking information.

| | Not yet Overdue debts | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| \$ '000 | overdue | 0 - 30 days | 31 - 60 days | 61 - 90 days | > 91 days | Total |
| 2024 | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 7,801 | 30 | 55 | 184 | 385 | 8,455 |
| Expected loss rate (%) | 0.00% | 0.00% | 26.23% | 35.18% | 38.59% | 2.69% |
| ECL provision | | | 14 | 65 | 149 | 228 |
| 2023 | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 6,917 | 2,927 | 137 | 65 | 123 | 10,169 |
| Expected loss rate (%) | 0.00% | 0.00% | 26.23% | 35.18% | 38.59% | 1.05% |
| ECL provision | | | 36 | 23 | 47 | 106 |

(c) Liquidity risk ¹

Payables, lease liabilities and borrowings are subject to liquidity risk, i.e. the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended and overdraft facilities utilised as required.

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk, i.e the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs and debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through diversification of borrowing types, maturities and interest rate structures. Both of Councils loans were negotiated at a fixed interest rate for their entire terms. The Finance team regularly reviews interest rate movements to determine if it would be advantageous to refinance or renegotiate part or all of the loan portfolio.

The timing of cash flows presented in the table below to settle financial liabilities reflects the earliest contractual settlement dates. The timing of expected outflows is not expected to be materially different from contracted cashflows.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the undiscounted contracted cash flows for non-lease liabilities and therefore the balances in the table may not equal the balances in the Statement of Financial Position due to the effect of discounting.

| \$ '000 | Weighted average interest rate | Subject to no maturity | ≤1 Year | payable in: 1 - 5 Years | > 5 Years | Total cash outflows | Actual carrying values |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 2024 | | | | | | | |
| Payables | 0.00% | 44 CE7 | 42 502 | | | 20.250 | 22 022 |
| • | | 14,657 | 13,593 | _ | _ | 28,250 | 32,833 |
| Borrowings | 4.21% | | 3,473 | 13,023 | 30,088 | 46,584 | 33,440 |
| Total financial liabilities | | 14,657 | 17,066 | 13,023 | 30,088 | 74,834 | 66,273 |
| 2023 | | | | | | | |
| Payables | 0.05% | 13,019 | 13,777 | _ | _ | 26,796 | 26,813 |
| Borrowings | 4.21% | _ | 3,461 | 12,959 | 19,026 | 35,446 | 35,446 |
| Total financial liabilities | | 13,019 | 17,238 | 12,959 | 19,026 | 62,242 | 62,259 |

⁽¹⁾ A separate maturity analysis of lease liabilities is at Note 14. Leases

D2-1 Fair value measurement

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment
- Investment property
- Financial assets and liabilities

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various accounting standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

| Levell | Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date. |
|---------|--|
| Level 2 | Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. |
| Level 3 | Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). |

The table below shows the assigned level for each asset class held at fair value by North Sydney Council.

| | | | Fair va | lue measuremer | it hierarchy | | |
|---|----------|--------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | observ | Significant rable inputs | unobse | 3 Significant rvable inputs | Tot | |
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Recurring fair value mea | surement | S | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Financial investments | C1-2 | | | | | | |
| At fair value through profit | | | | | | | |
| or loss | | 10,401 | 11,647 | _ | _ | 10,401 | 11,647 |
| Total financial assets | _ | 10,401 | 11,647 | _ | _ | 10,401 | 11,647 |
| | | , | | | | | , |
| Investment property | C1-6 | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | _ | 53,698 | 56,047 | | | 53,698 | 56,047 |
| Total investment | | | | | | | |
| property | _ | 53,698 | 56,047 | | | 53,698 | 56,047 |
| Infrastructure, | | | | | | | |
| property, plant and | | | | | | | |
| equipment | C1-5 | | | | | | |
| Plant and equipment | | _ | _ | 5,593 | 5,492 | 5,593 | 5,492 |
| Office equipment | | _ | _ | 1,306 | 1,693 | 1,306 | 1,693 |
| Furniture and fittings | | _ | _ | 1,030 | 1,338 | 1,030 | 1,338 |
| Operational land | | 24,425 | 24,425 | 279,105 | 279,105 | 303,530 | 303,530 |
| Community land | | _ | _ | 121,723 | 121,723 | 121,723 | 121,723 |
| Crown land | | _ | _ | 56,219 | 56,219 | 56,219 | 56,219 |
| Land improvements – | | | | | | | |
| depreciable | | - | _ | 5,104 | 5,509 | 5,104 | 5,509 |
| Buildings – non-specialised | | 1,247 | 1,286 | 31,826 | 30,518 | 33,073 | 31,804 |
| Buildings – specialised | | 8,938 | 9,854 | 145,414 | 136,461 | 154,352 | 146,315 |
| Other structures | | _ | _ | 971 | 985 | 971 | 985 |
| Roads | | _ | _ | 306,312 | 295,082 | 306,312 | 295,082 |
| Footpaths | | _ | _ | 95,346 | 93,148 | 95,346 | 93,148 |
| Stormwater drainage | | - | _ | 188,479 | 180,416 | 188,479 | 180,416 |
| Swimming pools | | - | _ | 2,931 | 3,006 | 2,931 | 3,006 |
| Other open | | | | | | | |
| space/recreation assets | | _ | _ | 24,071 | 24,877 | 24,071 | 24,877 |
| Other infrastructure assets | | - | _ | 204,345 | 204,495 | 204,345 | 204,495 |
| Heritage collections | | - | _ | 8,286 | 8,346 | 8,286 | 8,346 |
| Library books | _ | | | 926 | 892 | 926 | 892 |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and | | | | | | | |
| equipment | | 34,610 | 35,565 | 1,478,987 | 1,449,305 | 1,513,597 | 1,484,870 |
| a dania | _ | 04,010 | 00,000 | 1,470,507 | 1,770,000 | 1,010,037 | 1,707,070 |

D2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies

During the year, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements

Valuation techniques

Where Council is unable to derive fair valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (i.e. level 1 inputs) Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (level 3 inputs).

The fair valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising level 2 and level 3 inputs are as follows:

Investment property

The market approach using Level 2 inputs was used to value Council's investment properties. The level 2 inputs used were quoted prices for similar assets in active markets and comparison of rate per square metre of floor area.

The 2024 revaluations were based on Independent Assessments made by Ms Elise Wallace of Australis Advisory Group Pty Ltd. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

The market approach using Level 2 inputs was used to value selected buildings and operational land. The level 2 inputs used were quoted prices for similar assets in active markets and comparison of rates per square metre of floor area.

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various Level 3 asset class fair values.

| Class | Valuation Technique | Unobservable Inputs |
|---|--|--|
| Plant & Equipment, Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost and useful life. |
| Operational Land | Market approach | Price per square metre from sales evidence available, planning and other constraints on development and the potential for alternative use. |
| Community Land | Land values obtained from the NSW Valuer-General | Land value, land area and level of restriction. |
| Land Improvements - depreciable | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Buildings - non-specialised | 1 11 | Current replacement cost of modern equivalent asset using componentisation, asset condition, useful life and residual value. |
| Buildings - specialised | Cost approach | Current replacement cost of modern equivalent asset using componentisation, asset condition, useful life and residual value. |
| Other Structures | Cost approach | Current replacement cost of modern equivalent asset, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Roads | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Footpaths | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Stormwater Drainage | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |

D2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

| Swimming Pools | Cost approach | Current replacement cost of modern equivalent asset using componentisation, asset condition, useful life and residual value. |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Open Space/Recreation Assets | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Other Infrastructure Assets | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Heritage Collections | Cost approach | Current replacement cost, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Library Books | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost and useful life. |

D2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Reconciliation of Movements

A reconciliation of the movements in recurring fair value measurements allocated to Level 3 of the hierarchy is provided below:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Balance as at 1 July | 1,449,305 | 1,391,363 |
| Total gains or losses for the period | | |
| Recognised in profit and loss - realised (refer to Note B3-4 and B4-1) | (28,941) | (28,430) |
| Recognised in other comprehensive income - revaluation surplus | 37,383 | 57,616 |
| Other Movements | | |
| Purchases | 21,514 | 40,041 |
| Sales | (274) | (375) |
| Transfers into Level 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers out of Level 3 | 0 | (10,910) |
| Other movements | 0 | 0 |
| Balances as at 30 June | 1,478,987 | 1,449,305 |

Highest and best use

All of Council's non-financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

D3-1 Contingencies

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's financial report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED

1. Guarantees

(i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named The Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B (the Scheme) which is a defined benefit plan that has been deemed to be a 'multi-employer fund' for purposes of AASB119 Employee Benefits for the following reasons:

- · Assets are not segregated within the sub-group according to the employees of each sponsoring employer.
- The contribution rates have been the same for all sponsoring employers, i.e. contribution rates have not varied for each sponsoring employer according to the experience relating to the employees of that sponsoring employer.
- Benefits for employees of all sponsoring employers are determined according to the same formulae and without regard to the sponsoring employer.
- · The same actuarial assumptions are currently used in respect of the employees of each sponsoring employer.

D3-1 Contingencies (continued)

Given the factors above, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses (to the extent to which they are not borne by members).

(a) A description of the funding arrangements, including the method used to determine the entity's rate of contributions and any minimum funding requirements.

Pooled Employers are required to pay future service employer contributions and past service employer contributions to the Fund. The future service employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate sufficient to fund the total benefits over the working life-time of a typical new entrant is calculated. The current future service employer contribution rates are:

| Division B | 1.9 times member contributions for non-180 Point Members; Nil for 180 Point Members* |
|------------|---|
| Division C | 2.5% salaries |
| Division D | 1.64 times member contributions |

^{*} For 180 point members, employers were required to contribute 8.5% of salaries for the year ending 30 June 2024 (increasing to **9.0% in 2024/25** in line with the increase in the Superannuation Guarantee) to these members' accumulation accounts, which are paid in addition to members' defined benefits.

The past service contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total past service contributions of \$20.0 million per annum for 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2024, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2023. These past service contributions are used to maintain the adequacy of the funding position for the accrued liabilities

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

(b) Description of the extent to which Council can be liable to the plan for other Council's obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan.

As stated above, each sponsoring employer (Council) is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Fund's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding additional contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the Council.

(c) description of any agreed allocation of a deficit or surplus on:

(i) wind-up of the plan

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

(ii) the entity's withdrawal from the plan

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

The amount of employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Fund and recognised as an expense for the year ending 30 June 2024 was \$272,057.9. The last formal valuation of the Fund was undertaken by the Fund Actuary, **Richard Boyfield FIAA** as at 30 June 2022.

The amount of additional contributions included in the total employer contribution advised above is \$99,346.27 Council's expected contribution to the plan for the next annual reporting period is \$167,215.99.

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2024 is:

| Defined Benefit reserves only * | \$millions | Asset Coverage |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Assets | 2,237.5 | |
| Past Service Liabilities | 2,141.9 | 104.5% |
| Vested Benefits | 2,159.8 | 103.6% |

continued on next page \dots

D3-1 Contingencies (continued)

Council's share of the deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils. For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in Council's accounts. Council has a possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

| Investment return | 6.0% per annum |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Salary inflation * | 3.5% per annum |
| Increase in CPI | 3.5% for FY 23/24 |
| increase in CFI | 2.5% per annum thereafter |

^{*} Plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program. However, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers group.

Please note that the estimated employer reserves financial position above is a preliminary calculation and once all of the relevant information has been received by the Funds Actuary, the final end of year review, which will be a triennial actuarial investigation will be completed by **December 2024**.

(ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to local government. Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the net assets or liabilities reflects Council's contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the fund years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30 June this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

2. Other liabilities

(i) Third party claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services. Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its insurance coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

(ii) Potential land acquisitions due to planning restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as local open space or bushland. As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels. At reporting date, it has not been possible to establish reliable estimates of the value of any potential liability (and subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions.

(iii) Legal Claims

Council is the planning authority for its area under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. Pursuant to that Act, certain persons dissatisfied by a planning decision of the Council may appeal to the Land and Environment Court. It is the Court's normal practice in Class 1 proceedings that parties bear their own legal costs. In Class 4 proceedings, costs usually follow the event.

As at 30 June 2024, there were eighteen (18) Land and Environment Court matters and no NSW Civil and Administrative Tribunal matters ongoing. All known costs have been recognised but the amount of further costs are unknown until the appeals are determined

^{*} excluding other accumulation accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

E People and relationships

E1 Related party disclosures

E1-1 Key management personnel (KMP)

Key Management Personnel (KMP) of the council are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the council, directly or indirectly. The KMP for North Sydney Council are the Mayor, Councillors, Chief Executive Officer, Director Corporate Services, Director Planning & Environment and Director Open Space & Infrastructure.

The aggregate amount of KMP compensation included in the Income Statement is:

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Compensation: | | |
| Short-term benefits (salaries, Mayoral Allowance, Councillors fees) | 1,656 | 2,171 |
| Post-employment benefits (superannuation) | 179 | 202 |
| Other long-term benefits (increase in employee leave entitlements) | 151 | 194 |
| Termination Benefits | 203 | 1,677 |
| Total | 2.189 | 4.244 |

E1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses

The aggregate amount of Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses included in materials and services expenses in the Income Statement are:

| Mayoral fee | 73 | 77 |
|---|-----|-----|
| Councillors' fees | 277 | 280 |
| Other Councillors' expenses (including Mayor) | 106 | 97 |
| Total | 456 | 454 |

E2 Other relationships

E2-1 Audit fees

During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the auditor of Council, related practices and non-related audit firms

Auditors of the Council - NSW Auditor-General:

| Audit and review of financial statements | 125 | 109_ |
|--|-----|------|
| Total Auditor-General remuneration | 125 | 109 |

F Other matters

F1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information

| (a) Reconciliation of Operating Result | | |
|---|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Net operating result from Income Statement | 13,053 | 24,473 |
| Add / (less) non-cash items: | , | , |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 28,240 | 27,184 |
| (Gain) / loss on disposal of assets | 1,304 | 1,253 |
| Non-cash capital grants and contributions | _ | (4,060) |
| Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L: | | |
| Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' | (5) | (5) |
| - Investment property | 2,682 | 2,673 |
| Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method | _ | (3) |
| Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: | | |
| (Increase) / decrease of receivables | 923 | (1,725) |
| Increase / (decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables | (419) | 65 |
| (Increase) / decrease of inventories | 9 | (29) |
| (Increase) / decrease of other current assets | (49) | (8) |
| Increase / (decrease) in payables | 5,379 | 767 |
| Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable | (15) | (16) |
| Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable | (851) | 1,179 |
| Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities | 1,507 | 692 |
| Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities | (3,647) | 2,830 |
| Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision | 14 | (238) |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 48,125 | 55,032 |
| (b) Non-cash investing and financing activities | | |
| Dedications | _ | 4,060 |
| Total non-cash investing and financing activities | | 4,060 |

F2-1 Commitments

| Capital commitments (exclusive of GST) | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | |
| Buildings | 253 | 445 |
| Infrastructure | 4,107 | 3,688 |
| Library books | 39 | 27 |
| Other structures | 361 | 52 |
| North Sydney Olympic Pool Redevelopment | 21,975 | 10,506 |
| Plant and equipment | 893 | 1,713 |
| Total commitments | 27,628 | 16,431 |
| These expenditures are payable as follows: | | |
| Within the next year | 27,628 | 16,431 |
| Total payable | 27,628 | 16,431 |

Details of capital commitments

Council has committed to the redevelopment of the North Sydney Olympic Pool complex, Infrastructure Capital works in Neutral Bay and various Parks, purchase of Plant and Equipment.

F3-1 Events occurring after the reporting date

Council is aware of the following 'non-adjusting events' that merit disclosure:

A dispute regarding structural steel at the North Sydney Olympic Pool redevelopment is subject to ongoing professional assessment and negotiation. It is not possible to quantify the amount of any resolution at this stage.

⁻ In July 2024, Council established and drew down a \$20 million loan from TCORP to fund the increasing construction cost of the North Sydney Olympic Pool redevelopment.

F4 Statement of developer contributions

F4-1 Summary of developer contributions

| | Opening | Contribution | Contributions received during the year | | Interest and | | | Held as | Cumulative balance of internal |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ '000 | balance at 1 July 2023 | Cash | Non-cash Land | Non-cash Other | investment income earned | Amounts expended | Internal borrowings | restricted asset at 30 June 2024 | borrowings (to)/from |
| Active Transport | 270 | 88 | _ | _ | _ | (548) | 190 | _ | (190) |
| Administration | 1,048 | 31 | _ | - | 27 | _ | _ | 1,106 | _ |
| Affordable Housing | 3,498 | _ | _ | _ | 26 | (2,472) | _ | 1,052 | - |
| Community facilities | 3,644 | 405 | - | _ | 101 | (16) | _ | 4,134 | - |
| Open Space and Recreation | 6,522 | 5,969 | _ | - | 197 | (4,529) | (190) | 7,969 | 190 |
| Public Domain | 12,036 | 130 | _ | - | 300 | (249) | _ | 12,217 | - |
| S7.11 contributions – under a plan | 27,018 | 6,623 | - | _ | 651 | (7,814) | _ | 26,478 | - |
| S7.12 levies – under a plan | 2,550 | 3,607 | _ | _ | 154 | _ | _ | 6,311 | _ |
| Total S7.11 and S7.12 revenue under plans | 29,568 | 10,230 | - | _ | 805 | (7,814) | _ | 32,789 | - |
| S7.4 planning agreements | 13,993_ | 456 | - | _ | 258 | (4,000) | _ | 10,707 | _ |
| Total contributions | 43,561 | 10,686 | _ | _ | 1,063 | (11,814) | _ | 43,496 | _ |

Under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, Council has significant obligations to provide Section 7.11 (contributions towards provision or improvement of amenities or services) infrastructure in new release areas. It is possible that the funds contributed may be less than the cost of this infrastructure, requiring Council to borrow or use general revenue to fund the difference.

F4-2 Developer contributions by plan

| | Opening | Contribution | ons received during the year | | Interest and | | | Held as | Cumulative balance of internal |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$ '000 | balance at 1 July 2023 | Cash | Non-cash Land | Non-cash Other | investment income earned | Amounts expended | Internal borrowings | restricted asset at 30 June 2024 | borrowings (to)/from |
| NORTH SYDNEY PLAN 2004 | | | | | | | | | |
| Affordable Housing | 3,498 | | | | 26 | (2,472) | | 1,052 | |
| Total | 3,498 | _ | _ | _ | 26 | (2,472) | _ | 1,052 | _ |
| NORTH SYDNEY PLAN 2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| Active transport | 270 | 88 | _ | _ | _ | (548) | 190 | - | (190) |
| Administration | 1,048 | 31 | - | - | 27 | _ | _ | 1,106 | _ |
| Community facilities | 3,644 | 405 | - | _ | 101 | (16) | - | 4,134 | _ |
| Open space and recreation | 6,522 | 5,969 | - | - | 197 | (4,529) | (190) | 7,969 | 190 |
| Public Domain | 12,036 | 130 | - | | 300 | (249) | | 12,217 | |
| Total | 23,520 | 6,623 | | _ | 625 | (5,342) | | 25,426 | _ |
| S7.12 Levies – under | a plan | | | | | | | | |
| NORTH SYDNEY PLAN 2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2,550 | 3,607 | - | _ | 154 | _ | | 6,311 | _ |
| Total | 2,550 | 3,607 | _ | _ | 154 | _ | _ | 6,311 | _ |

F5 Statement of performance measures

F5-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results

| | Amounts | Indicator | Indicators | | Benchmark |
|--|---------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2024 | Restated 2023 | Restated 2022 | |
| 1. Operating performance ratio | | | | | |
| Total continuing operating revenue excluding | | | | | |
| capital grants and contributions less operating | | | | | |
| expenses 1,2 | (31) | (0.02)% | 1.33% | 3.32% | > 0.00% |
| Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions ¹ | 134,587 | | | | |
| 2. Own source operating revenue ratio | | | | | |
| Total continuing operating revenue excluding all grants and contributions ¹ | 129,134 | 85.36% | 78.90% | 80.51% | > 60.00% |
| Total continuing operating revenue ¹ | 151,277 | 03.30 /0 | 70.9070 | 00.5170 | × 00.00 /0 |
| | , | | | | |
| 3. Unrestricted current ratio | | | | | |
| Current assets less all external restrictions | 71,681 | 2.42x | 2.72x | 2.71x | > 1.50x |
| Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities | 29,566 | | | | |
| 4. Debt service cover ratio | | | | | |
| Operating result before capital excluding interest | | | | | |
| and depreciation, amortisation and impairment ¹ | 29,706 | 7.90x | 8.11x | 17.38x | > 2.00x |
| Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income Statement) | 3,762 | 7.50X | 0.117 | 17.00% | 2.00X |
| 5. Rates and annual charges outstanding | | | | | |
| percentage | | | | | |
| Rates and annual charges outstanding | 2,909 | 3.74% | 2.77% | 2.94% | < 5.00% |
| Rates and annual charges collectable | 77,817 | | | | 2.2374 |
| 6. Cash expense cover ratio | | | | | |
| Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all | | | | | |
| term deposits | 116,349 | 11.84 | 14.28 | 15.39 | > 3.00 |
| Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities | 9,824 | months | months | months | months |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes fair value increments on investment properties, reversal of revaluation decrements, reversal of impairment losses on receivables, net gain on sale of assets and net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method and includes pensioner rate subsidies

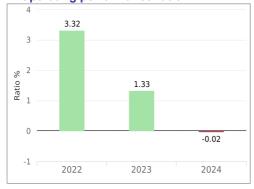
End of the audited financial statements

⁽²⁾ Excludes impairment/revaluation decrements of IPPE, fair value decrements on investment properties, net loss on disposal of assets and net loss on share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method

G Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)

Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs)

1. Operating performance ratio



Purpose of operating performance ratio

This ratio measures Council's achievement of containing operating expenditure within operating revenue.

Commentary on 2023/24 result

2023/24 ratio (0.02)%

This break-even result indicates Council needs to focus efforts on containing expenditures and improving revenues. This is vital in order to maintain financial sustainability and ensure quality of Council's infrastructure assets.

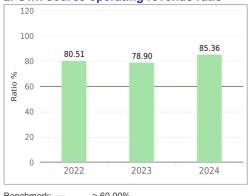
> 0.00% Benchmark: -

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

2. Own source operating revenue ratio



Purpose of own source operating revenue ratio

This ratio measures fiscal flexibility. It is the degree of reliance on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions

Commentary on 2023/24 result

2023/24 ratio 85.36%

Council continues to comfortably meet this ratio. The increase this year is due to a substantial reduction in the amount of grants and developer contributions received in the 2024 Financial Year.

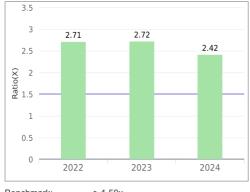
> 60 00% Benchmark: -

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

3. Unrestricted current ratio



Purpose of unrestricted current ratio

To assess the adequacy of working capital and its ability to satisfy obligations in the short term for the unrestricted activities of Council.

Commentary on 2023/24 result

2023/24 ratio 2.42x

This ratio has declined somewhat due to continuing operating deficits and as cash is spent on delivering the NSOP project. Council must carefully manage its short-term financial sustainability and strategically address its revenues and expenses in order to maintain service levels while delivering the NSOP project.

Benchmark: -

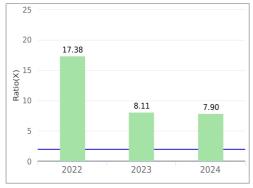
Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

G1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs) (continued)

4. Debt service cover ratio



Purpose of debt service cover ratio

This ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments

Commentary on 2023/24 result

2023/24 ratio 7.90x

This ratio has declined significantly in recent years due to ongoing operating deficits and increase borrowing to fun d the NSOP projects. Further borrowings of \$20 million occurred after balance date. There is a need for Council to strategically address its revenues and expenditure in order to fund the final deliver of the pool project.

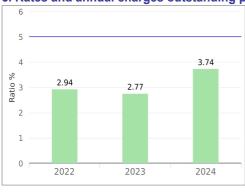
Benchmark: -> 2.00x

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

5. Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage



Purpose of rates and annual charges outstanding percentage

To assess the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on Council's liquidity and the adequacy of recovery efforts

Commentary on 2023/24 result

2023/24 ratio 3.74%

Council continues to meet this measure. As new structures are settled and operating, staff will refocus collection efforts during the 2025 Financial Year in order to reduce this ratio to those observed in previous years.

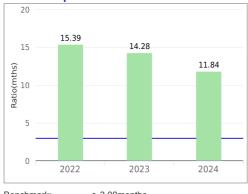
< 5.00% Benchmark: -

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark

6. Cash expense cover ratio



Purpose of cash expense cover ratio

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months a Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow

Commentary on 2023/24 result

2023/24 ratio 11.84 months

This ratio has declined somewhat due to continuing operating deficits and as cash is spent on delivering the NSOP project. Council must carefully manage its short-term financial sustainability and strategically address its revenues and expenses in order to maintain service levels while delivering the NSOP project.

> 3.00months Benchmark: -

Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the general purpose financial statements North Sydney Council

To the Councillors of North Sydney Council

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of North Sydney Council (the Council), which comprise the Statement by Councillors and Management, the Income Statement and Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June 2024, the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2024, the Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including material accounting policy information and other explanatory information.

In my opinion:

- the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2 (the Division)
- the financial statements:
 - have been prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the requirements of this Division
 - are consistent with the Council's accounting records
 - present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council as at 30 June 2024, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards
- all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained
- no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial statements have come to light during the audit.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)' (APES 110).

Level 19, Darling Park Tower 2, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000 GPO Box 12, Sydney NSW 2001 | t 02 9275 7101 | mail@audit.nsw.gov.au | audit.nsw.gov.au

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- · mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Other Information

The Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2024 includes other information in addition to the financial statements and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the Special Schedules (the Schedules) and Note G Additional Council disclosures.

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the Special Schedule - Permissible income for general rates.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1993* and for such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial statements.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar3.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

The scope of my audit does not include, nor provide assurance:

- · that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- on the Original Budget information included in the Income Statement, Statement of Cash Flows, and Note B4-1 'Material budget variations
- on the Special Schedules. A separate opinion has been provided on Special Schedule - Permissible income for general rates
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial statements on any website where they may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements.

Karen Taylor

Kaser Lafor

Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

30 October 2024 SYDNEY



Cr Zoë Baker Mayor North Sydney Council PO Box 12 NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2059

Contact: Karen Taylor

Phone no: 02 9275 7311

Our ref: R00821247427757496

30 October 2024

Dear Mayor

Report on the Conduct of the Audit for the year ended 30 June 2024 North Sydney Council

I have audited the general-purpose financial statements (GPFS) of the North Sydney Council (the Council) for the year ended 30 June 2024 as required by section 415 of the *Local Government Act* 1993 (the Act).

I expressed an unmodified opinion on the Council's GPFS.

This Report on the Conduct of the Audit (the Report) for the Council for the year ended 30 June 2024 is issued in accordance with section 417 of the Act. This Report should be read in conjunction with my audit opinion on the GPFS issued under section 417(2) of the Act.

INCOME STATEMENT

Operating result

| | 2024 | 2023 | Variance |
|--|-------|-------|----------|
| | \$m | \$m | % |
| Rates and annual charges revenue | 75.6 | 72.3 | 4.6 |
| Grants and contributions revenue | 22.1 | 33.3 | 33.5 |
| Operating result from continuing operations | 13.1 | 24.5 | 46.7 |
| Net operating result before capital grants and contributions | (3.6) | (2.3) | 59.5 |

Level 19, Darling Park Tower 2, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000 GPO Box 12, Sydney NSW 2001 | t 02 9275 7101 | mail@audit.nsw.gov.au | audit.nsw.gov.au

Rates and annual charges revenue (\$75.6 million) increased by \$3.3 million (4.6 per cent) in 2023–24 due to the rate peg of 3.7 per cent.

Grants and contributions revenue (\$22.1 million) decreased by \$11.1 million (33.5 per cent) in 2023–24. The prior year included a one-off in-kind grant of land of \$4.1 million and a \$5.0 million capital grant for recreation and culture.

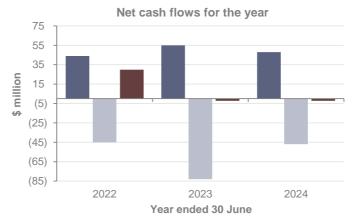
Council's operating result from continuing operations (\$13.1 million including depreciation and amortisation expense of \$28.2 million) was \$11.4 million lower than the 2022–23 result.

The net operating result before capital grants and contributions (\$3.6 million) was \$1.4 million lower than the 2022–23 result.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Net cash flows from operating activities decreased from \$55.0 million in the prior year to \$48.1 million in the current year, mainly due to decrease in receipts from grants and contributions.

Net cash flows from investing activities decreased from (\$83.3) million in the prior year to (\$47.2) million in the current year, mainly due to movements in term deposits offset by purchases and renewal of IPPE assets.



■ Operating activities ■ Investing activities ■ Financing activities

FINANCIAL POSITION

Cash and investments

| Cash and investments | 2023 | 2022 | Commentary | | | |
|--|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | \$m | \$m | | | | |
| Total cash, cash equivalents and investments | 126.7 | 147.0 | External restrictions primarily include developer contributions of \$43.5 million and domestic waste | | | |
| Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments: | | | management charges of \$11.2 million and specific purpose unexpended grants of \$7.9 million. | | | |
| External restrictions | 65.1 | 83.0 | Internal restrictions relate to Council policy or decisions for forward plans including the capital works program. | | | |
| Internal allocations | 51.3 | 55.3 | | | | |

Debt

At 30 June 2024, Council had:

- \$33.4 million in secured loans (\$35.4 million in 2022–23)
- \$0.5 million in approved overdraft facility with nil drawn down
- \$0.35 million in credit card facility with \$0.02 million used.

PERFORMANCE

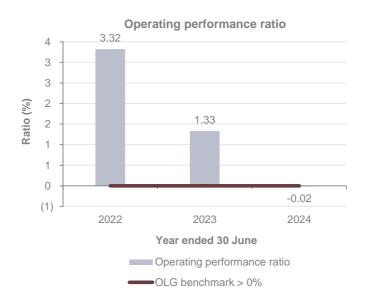
Performance measures

The following section provides an overview of the Council's performance against the performance measures and performance benchmarks set by the Office of Local Government (OLG) within the Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure.

Operating performance ratio

Council is just below the benchmark in the current reporting period, due to operating revenue increases being insufficient to cover higher costs.

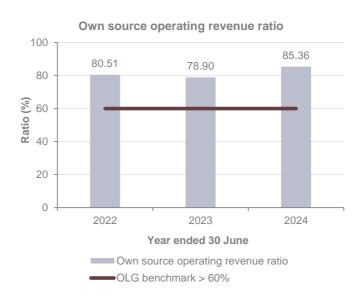
The 'operating performance ratio' measures how well council contained operating expenditure within operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions, fair value adjustments, and reversal of revaluation decrements). The benchmark set by OLG is greater than zero per cent.



Own source operating revenue ratio

Council continues to exceed the benchmark in the current reporting period.

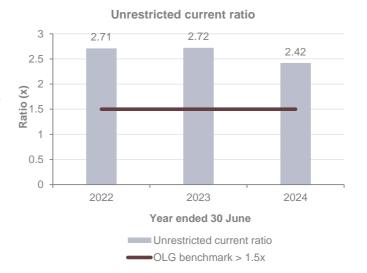
The 'own source operating revenue ratio' measures council's fiscal flexibility and the degree to which it relies on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 60 per cent.



Unrestricted current ratio

Council continues to exceed the benchmark in the current reporting period.

The 'unrestricted current ratio' is specific to local government and represents council's ability to meet its short-term obligations as they fall due. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 1.5 times.

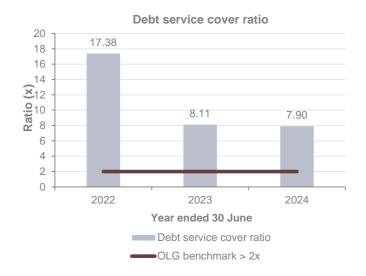


Debt service cover ratio

Council continues to exceed the benchmark in the current reporting period.

Council's debt service cover ratio reduced as borrowings increased since 2021–22.

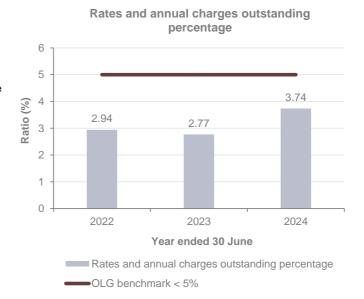
The 'debt service cover ratio' measures the operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than two times.



Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage

Council continues to meet the benchmark in the current reporting period, though increasing so more can be done in debt collection.

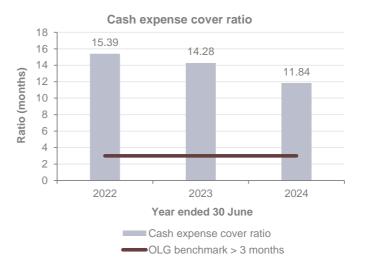
The 'rates and annual charges outstanding percentage' assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on council's liquidity and the adequacy of debt recovery efforts. The benchmark set by OLG is less than 5 per cent for metropolitan councils.



Cash expense cover ratio

Council continues to exceed the benchmark in the current reporting period.

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months the council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than three months.



Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment renewals

Council renewed \$59.2 million of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment during the 2023–24 financial year, primarily related to the North Sydney Olympic Pool project as well as roads, footpaths and other infrastructure assets.

Legislative compliance

Kaser Lafter

My audit procedures did not identify any instances of non-compliance with legislative requirements or a material deficiency in the Council's accounting records or financial statements.

Council's:

- accounting records were maintained in a manner and form that facilitated the preparation and the effective audit of the GPFS
- staff provided all accounting records and information relevant to the audit.

Karen Taylor

Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

North Sydney Council

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2024



Shaping a progressive, diverse and vibrant North Sydney community.

North Sydney Council

Special Schedules

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| Contents | Page |
|--|------|
| Special Schedules: | |
| Permissible income for general rates | 3 |
| Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024 | 7 |

North Sydney Council | Permissible income for general rates | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Permissible income for general rates

| \$ '000 | Notes | Calculation 2023/24 | Calculation 2024/25 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Notional general income calculation ¹ | | | |
| Last year notional general income yield | а | 56,736 | 58,815 |
| Plus or minus adjustments ² | b | (44) | 166 |
| Notional general income | c = a + b | 56,692 | 58,981 |
| Permissible income calculation | | | |
| Percentage increase | d | 3.70% | 5.00% |
| Plus percentage increase amount ³ | $f = d \times (c + e)$ | 2,098 | 2,949 |
| Sub-total | g = (c + e + f) | 58,790 | 61,930 |
| Plus (or minus) last year's carry forward total | h | 62 | 36 |
| Sub-total Sub-total | j = (h + i) | 62 | 36 |
| Total permissible income | k = g + j | 58,852 | 61,966 |
| Less notional general income yield | I | 58,815 | 61,966 |
| Catch-up or (excess) result | m = k - l | 36 | _ |
| Plus income lost due to valuation objections claimed ⁴ | n | | 34 |
| Carry forward to next year ⁶ | p = m + n + o | 36 | 34 |

Notes

- (1) The notional general income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.
- (2) Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called 'supplementary valuations' as defined in the *Valuation of Land Act 1916 (NSW)*.
- (3) The 'percentage increase' is inclusive of the rate-peg percentage, and/or special variation and/or Crown land adjustment (where applicable).
- (4) Valuation objections are unexpected changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully objecting to the land value issued by the Valuer General. Councils can claim the value of the income lost due to valuation objections in any single year.
- (6) Carry-forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require Ministerial approval by order published in the NSW Government Gazette in accordance with section 512 of the Act. The OLG will extract these amounts from Council's Permissible income for general rates Statement in the financial data return (FDR) to administer this process.

North Sydney Council | Permissible income for general rates | for the year ended 30 June 2024



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Special Schedule – Permissible income for general rates North Sydney Council

To the Councillors of North Sydney Council

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying Special Schedule – Permissible income for general rates (the Schedule) of North Sydney Council (the Council) for the year ending 30 June 2025.

In my opinion, the Schedule is prepared, in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting 2023–24 (LG Code) and is in accordance with the books and records of the Council.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)' (APES 110).

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- · mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to the special purpose framework used to prepare the Schedule. The Schedule has been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's reporting obligations under the LG Code. As a result, the Schedule may not be suitable for another purpose.

Other Information

The Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2024 includes other information in addition to the Schedule and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 'Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024.

My opinion on the Schedule does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements.

In connection with my audit of the Schedule, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Schedule or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Schedule

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation of the Schedule in accordance with the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the Schedule that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Schedule, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance whether the Schedule as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the Schedule.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the Schedule is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar8.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

North Sydney Council | Permissible income for general rates | for the year ended 30 June 2024

The scope of my audit does not include, nor provide assurance:

- · that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited Schedule on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the Schedule.

Karen Taylor

Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

30 October 2024 SYDNEY

Kaser Laylor

North Sydney Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

| Asset Class | Asset Category | Estimated cost of to bring assets a to satisfactory standard | greed level of service set by | 2023/24 Required maintenance ^a | 2023/24 Actual maintenance | Net carrying amount | Gross replacement cost (GRC) | Assets | | ition as a | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------|-------|------|
| Asset Class | Asset Galegory | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Buildings | Buildings | 68,866 | 68,866 | 2,522 | 2,655 | 155,790 | 264,346 | 13.3% | 23.9% | 38.7% | 19.1% | 5.0% |
| 3 | Service concession buildings | 12 | 12 | _ | _ | 31,635 | 34,323 | 30.3% | 61.4% | 8.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | Heritage buildings | 500 | 500 | _ | _ | 835 | 2,944 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 83.0% | 17.0% | 0.0% |
| | Sub-total | 69,378 | 69,378 | 2,522 | 2,655 | 201,932 | 347,015 | 13.4% | 24.3% | 42.3% | 16.2% | 3.8% |
| Other structure | SOther structures | _ | _ | _ | _ | 971 | 1,146 | 44.0% | 56.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | Sub-total | | _ | - | - | 971 | 1,146 | 44.0% | 56.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Roads | Sealed roads | 20,180 | 20,180 | 1,202 | 1,087 | 223,433 | 321,156 | 32.9% | 37.8% | 23.0% | 5.9% | 0.4% |
| | Footpaths | 9,204 | 9,204 | 1,986 | 1,915 | 95,345 | 155,039 | 36.2% | 35.3% | 22.6% | 5.6% | 0.3% |
| | Other road assets | 5,927 | 5,927 | 240 | 274 | 82,879 | 128,731 | 30.1% | 40.9% | 24.4% | 3.9% | 0.7% |
| | Sub-total | 35,311 | 35,311 | 3,428 | 3,276 | 401,658 | 604,926 | 33.1% | 37.8% | 23.2% | 5.4% | 0.5% |
| Stormwater | Stormwater drainage | 30,140 | 30,140 | 801 | 779 | 188,479 | 270,451 | 58.9% | 28.1% | 1.8% | 1.7% | 9.5% |
| drainage | Sub-total | 30,140 | 30,140 | 801 | 779 | 188,479 | 270,451 | 58.9% | 28.1% | 1.8% | 1.7% | 9.5% |
| Open space / | Swimming pools | 60 | 60 | _ | _ | 2,931 | 7,547 | 52.0% | 27.4% | 19.8% | 0.8% | 0.0% |
| recreational | Other | 904 | 904 | 1,157 | 992 | 24,071 | 40,209 | 47.3% | 25.7% | 24.8% | 2.0% | 0.2% |
| assets | Sub-total | 964 | 964 | 1,157 | 992 | 27,002 | 47,756 | 48.0% | 26.0% | 24.0% | 1.8% | 0.2% |
| Other infrastructure | Other | 11,001 | 11,001 | 1,177 | 1,259 | 204,345 | 303,917 | 9.5% | 50.6% | 36.2% | 2.0% | 1.7% |
| assets | Sub-total | 11,001 | 11,001 | 1,177 | 1,259 | 204,345 | 303,917 | 9.5% | 50.6% | 36.2% | 2.0% | 1.7% |
| | Total – all assets | 146.794 | 146.794 | 9.085 | 8.961 | 1,024,387 | 1,575,211 | 29.1% | 35.3% | 26.3% | 6.4% | 2.9% |

⁽a) Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council's asset management plans.

Infrastructure asset condition assessment 'key'

Condition Integrated planning and reporting (IP&R) description

No work required (normal maintenance) Excellent/very good Only minor maintenance work required 2 Good

Satisfactory Maintenance work required

Poor Renewal required

North Sydney Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024 (continued)

5 Very poor

Urgent renewal/upgrading required

North Sydney Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

Infrastructure asset performance indicators (consolidated) *

| | Amounts | Indicator | Indicators | | Benchmark |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | | Restated | Restated | |
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2022 | |
| Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio | | | | | |
| Asset renewals 1 | 55,611 | 231.72% | 86.79% | 150.63% | > 100 000/ |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 23,999 | 231.72% | 00.79% | 150.65% | > 100.00% |
| Infrastructure backlog ratio | | | | | |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard ² | 146,794 | 13.11% | 13.19% | 11.07% | < 2.00% |
| Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets | 1,119,834 | 13.11% | 13.19% | 11.07% | < 2.00% |
| Asset maintenance ratio | | | | | |
| Actual asset maintenance | 8,961 | 98.64% | 108.32% | 88.69% | > 100.00% |
| Required asset maintenance | 9,085 | 90.04% | 106.32% | 00.09% | > 100.00% |
| Cost to bring assets to agreed service level | | | | | |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to | | | | | |
| an agreed service level set by Council | 146,794 | 9.32% | 9.17% | 7.49% | |
| Gross replacement cost | 1,575,211 | | | | |

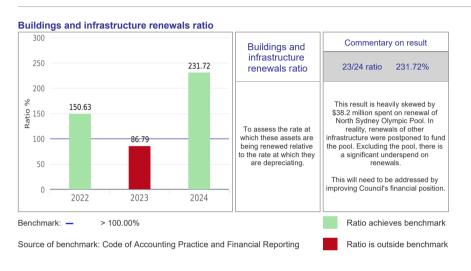
^(*) All asset performance indicators are calculated using classes identified in the previous table.

⁽¹⁾ Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. The high Infrastructure Renewal Ratio is inflated by the North Sydney Olympic Pool project. Excluding the \$38.2 million spent on the project, the renewal ratio stands at 66%, indicating that Council did not renew its other infrastructure assets at a sustainable rate during the year.

⁽²⁾ Council has elected to use the estimated cost of fully renewing all infrastructure assets assessed to be in categories 4 (poor) and 5 (very poor condition) as the estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard.

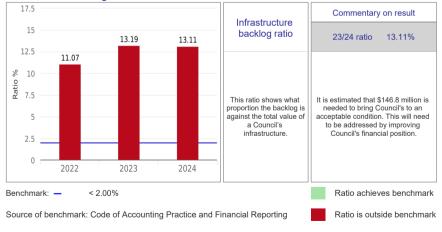
North Sydney Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

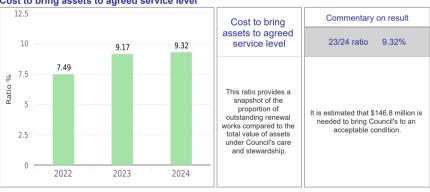




Infrastructure backlog ratio



Cost to bring assets to agreed service level



10.3. Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2024

| AUTHOR | Christian Menday, Financial Controller | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Daniel Peacock, Assets and Taxation Accountant | | | | | |
| | Aigul Utegenova, Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| ENDORSED BY | Luke Harvey, Director Corporate Support | | | | | |
| ATTACHMENTS | 1. Annual Financial Statements-2024 1810 [10.3.1 - 73 pages] | | | | | |
| CSP LINK | 5. Our Civic Leadership | | | | | |
| | 5.1 Lead North Sydney's strategic direction | | | | | |

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this report is to present the draft Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024 and seek Council's approval.

Once approved, the financial statements will be submitted to the Audit Office of NSW for the issuance of the final Independent Auditor's Report on the General Purpose Financial Statements and the Report on the Conduct of the Audit for the year ended 30 June 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- Net operating surplus: \$13.1 million (Original budget: \$1.6 million)
- Net operating result before Capital Grants and Contributions: -\$3.6 million deficit (Original budget: -\$2 million deficit)
- Operating Performance Ratio: -0.02 (below OLG benchmark of >0)
- Short-term financial position: Adequate, but strategic attention needed to address ongoing cost increases and budget deficits
- The Audit Office of NSW has largely completed the audit of the General Purpose Financial Statements and Special Schedule of Permissible Income for general rates, with the final reports pending Council's approval.
- The General Purpose Financial Statements were presented to the Audit, Risk, and Improvement Committee on 11 October 2024.

RECOMMENDATION:

- **1. THAT** Council resolves that, in its opinion, the General Purpose Financial Statements and Special Schedules for the year ended 30 June 2024:
- have been properly drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the associated Regulations thereunder, the Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting;

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

- to the best of Council's knowledge and belief, the statements present fairly Council's operating result and financial position for the year and accord with Council's accounting and other records; and
- Council is unaware of any matter that would render the Financial Statements false or misleading in any way.
- **2. THAT** Council declares there are no business activities requiring the preparation of Special Purpose Financial Statements.
- **3. THAT** the Statement by Councillors and Management for the General Purpose Financial Statements be signed by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Chief Executive Officer, and Responsible Accounting Officer.
- 4. THAT the Financial Statements be referred to the Audit Office of NSW for audit.
- **5. THAT** arrangements be made to place copies of the audited Financial Statements on public exhibition and the necessary advertisements be published.
- **6. THAT** a copy of the audited Financial Statements be forwarded to the NSW Office of Local Government.
- **7. THAT** in accordance with Section 418 of the Act, the audited Financial Statements be presented to the ordinary meeting of 25 November 2024.

Background

Under section 416(1) of the Local Government Act 1993, Council's financial statements must be prepared and audited within 4 months of the end of the financial year.

The statutory process that must be followed is:

- 1. The financial statements must include a statement made by resolution of the Council and signed by the Mayor and at least one other Councillor, the Chief Executive Officer, and the Responsible Accounting Officer.
- 2. The financial statements must then be referred to Council's auditors and, once audited, included in Council's Annual Report.
- 3. A copy of the audited financial statements must be forwarded to the Office of Local Government by 31 October 2024.
- 4. As soon as practicable after Council receives a copy of the auditor's report, the financial statements must be placed on public exhibition and notice given of a meeting at which Council proposes to present the audited financial statements, together with the auditor's report. The date fixed for the meeting must be at least seven days after the date on which the notice is given, but not more than 5 weeks after the auditor's reports are provided to Council.

The draft 2022/24 Financial Statements are attached to this report. The statements have been prepared in accordance with the Act and associated Regulations, the Australian Accounting Standards, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements were presented to the Audit, Risk, and Improvement Committee on 11 October 2024 to provide committee members with an opportunity to review the document and provide feedback for consideration.

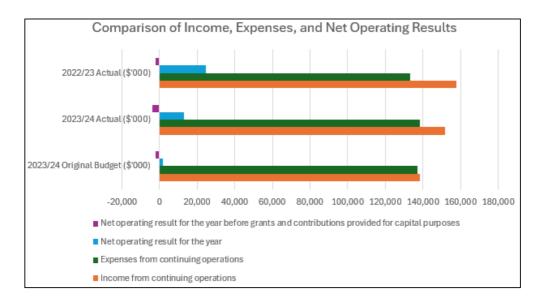
Report

Net Operating Result

Council has achieved a net operating result of \$13.1 million, which exceeded the forecast by \$11.5 million, primarily driven by higher-than-expected capital grants and developer contributions.

Excluding capital grants and contributions, the net operating result was a deficit of \$3.6 million. A deficit of \$1.6 million more than the \$2 million deficit forecast in the original budget.

This result was an improvement, of \$1.2 million, to the \$4.8 million deficit forecast in the March Quarterly Budget Review. The improvement is mostly due to the \$2.1 million early receipt of 2024/25 Financial Assistance Grant. These funds had been budgeted for receipt and allocated for expenditure in the 2024/25 budget.



The following table provides a summary of the net operating result.

| 2023/24 Operating Result | 2023/24 Original Budget (\$'000) | 2023/24 Actual (\$'000) | 2023/24 Variance) (\$'000) | 2022/23 Actual (\$'000) |
|--|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Income from continuing operations | 138,561 | 151,657 | 13,096 | 157,744 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | 136,994 | 138,604 | (1,610) | 133,271 |
| Net operating result for the year | 1,567 | 13,053 | 11,486 | 24,473 |
| Net operating result for the year before grants and contributions provided for | | | | |
| capital purposes | (2,041) | (3,637) | (1,596) | (2,280) |

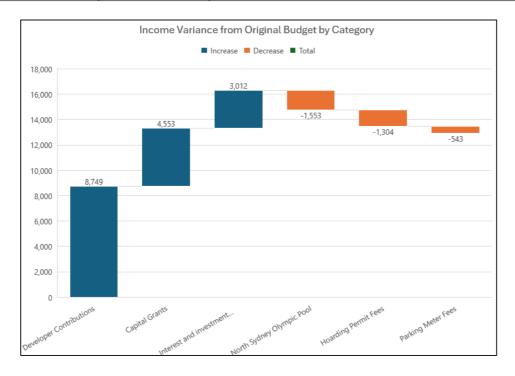
Income from continuing operations was \$13.1 million more than forecast in the original budget. The following table details major income sources that materially contributed to the variation.

| Category/Type | Variance from original budget (\$'000) | Reason |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Developer Contributions | 8,749 | Higher than expected activity resulted in increased developer contributions including the receipt of a large contribution for 168 Walker Street. |
| Capital Grants | 4,553 | Grants previously receipted were recognised as income including Denison Street Streetscape \$1.6 million and Miller Street On-Ramp \$1.4 million. Several other smaller grants were secured by Council staff during the year and applied to infrastructure projects. |

| Category/Type | Variance from original budget (\$'000) | Reason |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Interest and investment revenue | 3,012 | Greater than expected funds available for investment due to delays in the commencement of some capital works projects and higher than forecast interest rates. |

These favourable variations were offset by unfavorable variances in User Fees and Charges including:

| | Variance from original budget | _ |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Category/Type | (\$'000) | Reason |
| North Sydney Olympic Pool | (1,553) | Due to project delays the pool did not trade during the year. This change was identified and adjusted in the September 2023 Quarter Review. |
| Hoarding Permit Fees | (1,304) | There was lower than expected development in the financial year. This change was identified and adjusted in the December 2023 Quarter Review. |
| Parking Meter Fees | (543) | 26 on-street parking meters were removed to make way for the State Government Warringah Freeway infrastructure project. This change was identified in the September 2023 Quarter Review and adjusted in the December review when data became available to quantify the loss of income. |



Parking related income

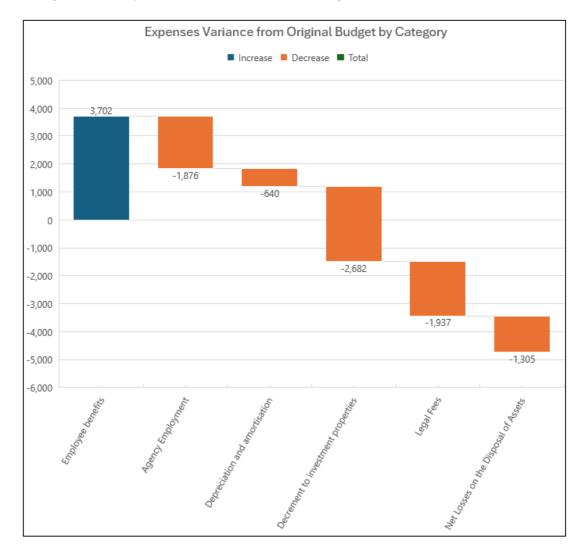
While there has been a recovery in Parking Station fees and infringements, parking related income levels are still not at pre-pandemic levels. Additionally, the reliability of these income sources in the medium to long term is uncertain. State Government legislation and policy, as well as Council's own policies, aim to reduce vehicle traffic in CBD areas. Therefore, it is likely that these income sources will not persist at current levels in the long term.

Interest and investment income significantly exceeded the original budget due to unforeseen interest rate increases and higher-than-expected cash and investment balances, driven by lower-than-budgeted capital expenditures. Council's \$45.4 million capital works program is expected to reduce cash balances over the financial year 2024/25 financial year, particularly as payments for the North Sydney Pool project are finalised.

When inflation returns to the RBA target range it is expected official cash rates and hence term deposit returns will fall. It is not expected income will persist at this level into the future.

Expenses from continuing operations were \$1.6 million more than forecast in the original budget. While expenditure was in line with the budget in total, the following variances are noted.

| Category/Type | Variance from original budget (\$'000) | Reason |
|--|--|--|
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 3,702 | The original budget forecast the pool would open during the year. An \$805k adjustment was made at the September Quarter Review. With the subsequent savings due to vacancies were identified and adjusted at the Quarterly Reviews. |
| Agency Employment | (1,876) | Contract staff were used to cover some vacancies in the organisation whilst undertaking permanent recruitment, and during the organisational realignment process. |
| Depreciation and amortisation | (640) | Increased depreciation expense due to increased construction costs in recent years. |
| Revaluation decrement to investment properties | (2,682) | A decrease in the value of Council's investment properties is recorded as an expense in the Financial Statements. This was not expected in the original budget. |
| Legal Fees | (1,937) | Driven by the Transport for NSW Warringah Freeway matter and greater than expected Land and Environment Court matters |
| Net Losses on the Disposal of Assets | (1,305) | The value of disposals was higher than budget due to the observed value of assets disposed of during renewal activities. |



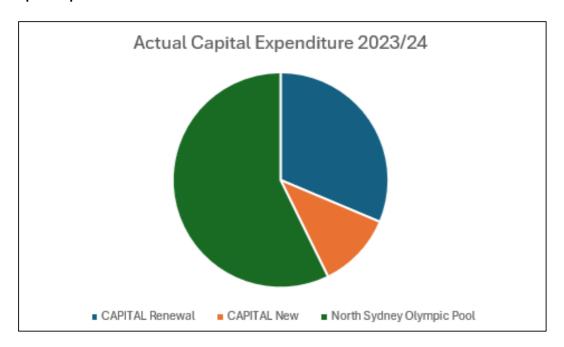
The below graph shows the \$3.7m saving in employee benefits and on-costs, but how this saving was offset by increased costs across other categories.

The commissioning of the new North Sydney Olympic Pool will result in a further increase in **depreciation** of at least \$2.3 million per annum. Development of the pool's business plan is well advanced, and increased income opportunities will go some way to funding the pool's depreciation. This new cost of depreciation for all asset classes, however, represents a strategic challenge to Council and will need to be factored into Asset Management Plans, budgets and the Long-Term Financial Plan.

The **revaluation decrement to investment properties** is a non-cash expense. Council's portfolio remains well occupied and continues to provide a reliable income stream. The decrement is driven by trends in CBD commercial properties in Australia and globally. These trends are to lower returns on commercial properties due to social and technological change.

Legal fees exceeded original budget by \$2 million due to large development related matters including the Warringah Freeway compulsory acquisition of open space. While this large matter can be considered rare or one-off, extensive development work is in progress in the LGA. The increased possibility of legal dispute in these large developments represents strategic risk to Council.

Capital Expenditure



A total of \$66.72 million was spent on capital projects during the year. Of this, \$59.12 million was allocated to renewing existing infrastructure, property, plant, and equipment, including \$38.2 million for the North Sydney Olympic Pool project. An additional \$7.6 million was invested in acquiring new infrastructure, property, plant, and equipment.

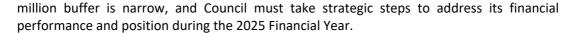
\$333,000 was spent on the refurbishment of investment properties.

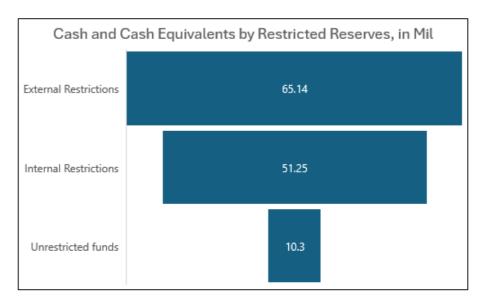
To fund the completion of these projects, it is estimated that \$24.01 million will need to be carried forward from the 2023/24 budget to the 2024/25 budget. This will include \$9.7 million for the North Sydney Olympic Pool project.

Year-end Cash Position

As of 30 June 2024, cash and investments totaled \$126.75 million, a decrease of \$20.30 million from the previous year.

Of the cash and investments balance, \$65.14 million is externally restricted and \$51.28 million is internally allocated. The remaining \$10.3 million is unrestricted. There is an ongoing need to fund the North Sydney Olympic Pool Project and manage its risks. In this context the \$10.3





The following table provides a breakdown of externally restricted funds on 30 June 2024.

| External Restriction | \$'000 |
|--|--------|
| Developer Contributions | 43,496 |
| Domestic Waste Management | 11,241 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants | 7,937 |
| Mainstreet Levies | 445 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Contributions | 1,982 |
| Waste and Sustainability Improvement funds | 38 |
| Total | 65,139 |

The following table provides a breakdown of internally restricted funds on 30 June 2024.

| Internal Restriction | \$'000 |
|---|--------|
| Capital Works Reserve | 9,703 |
| Deposits, retentions, and bonds | 14,657 |
| Employee Leave Entitlements Reserve | 7,127 |
| North Sydney Olympic Pool Redevelopment Reserve | 12,166 |
| Plant and Vehicle Replacement Reserve | 2,387 |
| Financial Assistance Grant paid in advance | 2,073 |
| Community Housing - Capital Purchases Reserve | 960 |
| Community Housing - Major Maintenance Reserve | 491 |
| Income Producing Projects Reserve | 498 |
| I.T. Reserve | 1,218 |
| Total | 51,280 |

The Capital Works Reserve is allocated to fund projects not completed as of 30 June 2024. These projects will be reviewed to determine if any can be deferred in favor of funding the NSOP project. There is \$14.7 million reserved for deposits, retentions, and bonds that will eventually be refunded. \$7.1 million is reserved to cover 50% of the employee leave liability.

Asset Revaluations

No comprehensive revaluations were undertaken in the year.

In recent years there has been a pronounced change in construction costs across the government and infrastructure sectors.

Council determined that the carrying values of some **infrastructure and property** asset classes, valued on a cost basis, were no longer materially consistent with fair value. Interim valuations of these asset classes were completed to bring carrying values in line with fair value. The following classes met the threshold for reassessment and were indexed (increments) following the assessment with gains recognized in the Asset Revaluation Reserve:

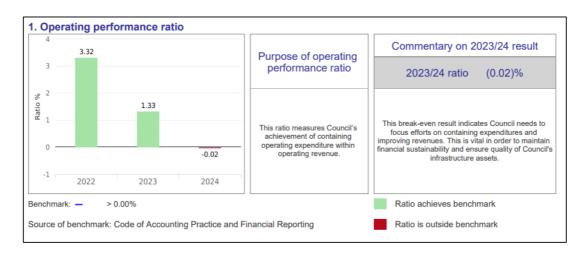
- Buildings non-specialised \$2.2 million,
- Buildings specialised \$11.1 million,
- Roads \$12.6 million,
- Footpaths \$3.8 million, and
- Stormwater Drainage \$7.7 million.

Financial Performance Measures

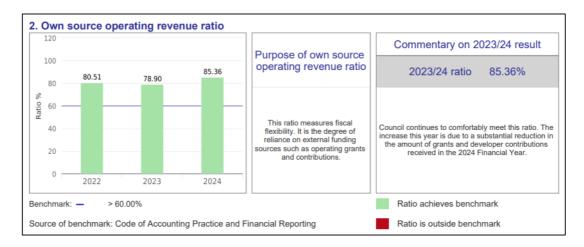
The performance measure ratios are presented in the following table.

| Financial Performance Measure | Result | Benchmark |
|---|--------------|------------|
| Operating Performance Ratio | -0.02% | > 0% |
| Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio | 85.36% | > 60% |
| Unrestricted Current Ratio | 2.42x | > 1.5x |
| Debt Service Cover Ratio | 7.90x | > 2x |
| Rates and Annual Charges Outstanding Percentage | 3.74% | < 5% |
| Cash Expense Cover Ratio | 11.84 months | > 3 months |

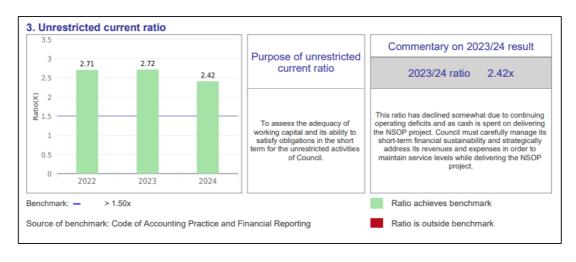
The declining **Operating Performance Ratio** reflects a weakening financial position for the Council year on year. The ratio was 3.32 in the 2021/22 financial year, dropping to 1.33 in 2022/23, and has fallen further to -0.2 in 2023/24. This continued decline is largely due to a reduction in own-source revenue streams and increases in costs due to high inflation. Action is needed to address the Council's financial structure and implement necessary remediation measures.



The **Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio** has improved compared to the previous financial year, primarily due to a decrease in grants and developer contributions.

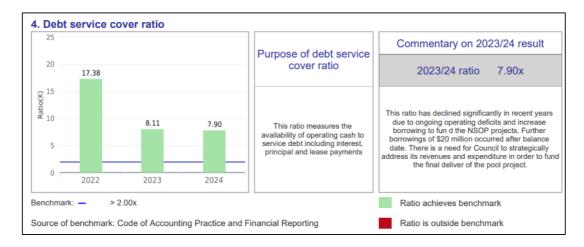


Unrestricted Current Ratio. This ratio has declined somewhat due to continuing operating deficits and as cash is spent on delivering the NSOP project.

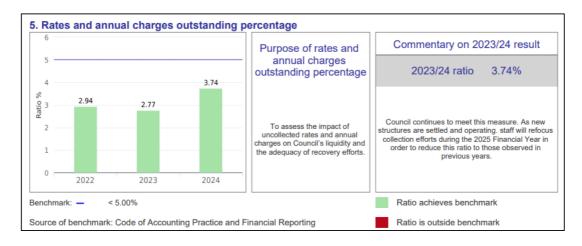


Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

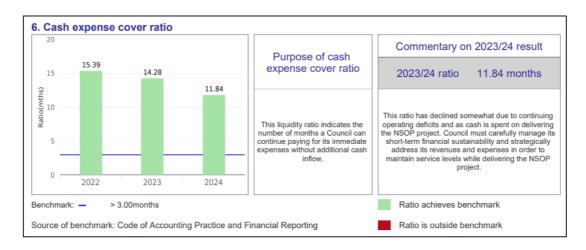
The **Debt Service Cover Ratio** exceeds the benchmark, indicating that Council has retained the capacity to borrow. Council has secured a TCorp loan of \$20 million for the North Sydney Olympic Pool project, in July 2024.



Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage, Council continues to meet this measure. We are refocusing our collection efforts during the 2025 Financial Year to reduce this ratio to those observed in previous years.



The **Cash Expense Cover Ratio** has declined due to ongoing operating deficits and cash outflows for the delivery of the North Sydney Olympic Pool project. Council must carefully manage its short-term financial sustainability and strategically balance its revenues and expenses to maintain service levels while continuing to deliver the North Sydney Olympic Pool project.



Infrastructure Management Measures

| Infrastructure Management Measure | Result | Benchmark |
|--|---------|-----------|
| Buildings and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio | 231.72% | > = 100% |
| Asset Maintenance Ratio | 98.64% | > = 100% |
| Infrastructure Backlog Ratio | 18.59% | < 2% |
| Cost to bring assets to agreed service level | 13.46% | N/A |

The high Infrastructure Renewal Ratio is inflated by the North Sydney Olympic Pool project. Excluding the \$38.2 million spent on the project, the renewal ratio stands at 66%, indicating that Council did not renew its other infrastructure assets at a sustainable rate during the year.

The Infrastructure Backlog Ratio falls short of the benchmark, with \$146.8 million needed to bring assets to an acceptable condition. Council must take action to improve its financial position to sustainably manage its assets.

Consultation requirements

The draft Statements will be exhibited according to Section 418 of the Local Government Act NSW 1993 prior to the finalised Statements being presented to Council at its meeting of 25 November 2024.

Financial/Resource Implications

As of 30 June 2024, Council's financial position, while considered a going concern, presents immediate challenges.

A financially sustainable Council is one that can maintain service levels, and renew infrastructure as and when it falls due, ensuring a strong foundation for future generations.

A Council with a strong financial position is one that is both sustainable and has the capacity to withstand financial shocks.

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

The escalating costs associated with the North Sydney Olympic Pool (NSOP) Project will continue to exert pressure on the Council's finances, leading to further reductions in cash reserves, increased borrowing, and a decline in infrastructure renewals. These additional capital expenditures will have lasting impacts on future operational and renewal costs.

Compounding these challenges, expenses are rising faster than revenue. The steady decline of key revenue streams such as parking, hoarding, and advertising fees also poses a significant threat.

Currently, internal reserves for infrastructure (excluding NSOP) total \$11.1 million, while there is an estimated renewal backlog of \$146 million. Although the Council successfully navigated the financial challenges posed by the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020, that resilience is no longer present.

Over the next year, strong financial management will be essential, and the Council will need to make critical decisions to improve its financial position and meet the community's needs and expectations.

Legislation

Section 413 of the Local Government Act (NSW) 1993 says councils must prepare financial statements for the financial year and refer them to audit. Section 416 sets a deadline of four months to prepare, have audited and lodged (with the Office of Local Government) the statements. Section 418 provides that Council must fix a date for a meeting for the presentation of its final audited Statements and give public notice of at least seven days. The meeting must be no longer than five weeks after the auditor's reports are given to Council.

North Sydney Council

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2024

Shaping a progressive, diverse and vibrant North Sydney



Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 15 of 87

North Sydney Council

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2024

Shaping a progressive, diverse and vibrant North Sydney



Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 16 of 87

North Sydney Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| Contents | Page |
|--|------|
| Statement by Councillors and Management | 3 |
| Primary Financial Statements: | |
| Income Statement | 4 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | 5 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 6 |
| Statement of Changes in Equity | 7 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 8 |
| Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements | 9 |
| Independent Auditor's Reports: | |
| On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2]) | 63 |
| On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3]) | 64 |
| | |

Overview

North Sydney Council is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at:

200 Miller Street North Sydney NSW 2060

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
 - principles to be applied when making decisions,
 - principles of community participation,
- principles of sound financial management, and
- principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note B1-2.

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website: www.northsydney.nsw.gov.au

North Sydney Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2024

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended) and the regulations made thereunder;
- · the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board; and
- · the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- · present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year; and
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 28 October 2024.

Zoë Baker Godfrey Santer

Mayor Councillor
28 October 2024 28 October 2024

Therese Cole Aigul Utegenova

Chief Executive Officer
28 October 2024

Responsible Accounting Officer 28 October 2024

Page 3 of 64

North Sydney Council | Income Statement | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| Original unaudited budget | | | Actual | Actua |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|---------|--------|
| 2024 | \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 202 |
| | Income from continuing operations | | | |
| 75,110 | Rates and annual charges | B2-1 | 75,559 | 72,25 |
| 35,831 | User charges and fees | B2-2 | 32,134 | 33,44 |
| 10,050 | Other revenues | B2-3 | 10,239 | 9,64 |
| 5,388 | Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes | B2-4 | 5,453 | 6,53 |
| 3,608 | Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | B2-4 | 16,690 | 26,75 |
| 2,605 | Interest and investment income | | 5,612 | 3,69 |
| 5,969 | Other income | B2-6 | 5,970 | 5,42 |
| 138,561 | Total income from continuing operations | | 151,657 | 157,74 |
| | Expenses from continuing operations | | | |
| 52.820 | Employee benefits and on-costs | B3-1 | 49,118 | 47,06 |
| 48.512 | Materials and services | B3-2 | 51,176 | 49,55 |
| 1.452 | Borrowing costs | 20 2 | 1,497 | 1,58 |
| 1,402 | Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial | | 1,407 | 1,00 |
| 27,600 | assets | B3-4 | 28,240 | 27,18 |
| 6,341 | Other expenses | B3-5 | 7,269 | 6,62 |
| 269 | Net loss from the disposal of assets | | 1,304 | 1,25 |
| 136,994 | Total expenses from continuing operations | | 138,604 | 133,27 |
| 1,567 | Operating result from continuing operations | | 13,053 | 24,47 |
| 1,567 | Net operating result for the year attributable to Co | uncil | 13,053 | 24,47 |

The above Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council | Statement of Comprehensive Income | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Net operating result for the year – from Income Statement | | 13,053 | 24,473 |
| Other comprehensive income: Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result | | | |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | C1-5 _ | 37,383 | 56,493 |
| Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result | | 37,383 | 56,493 |
| Total other comprehensive income for the year | _ | 37,383 | 56,493 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to Council | _ | 50,436 | 80,966 |

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council | Statement of Financial Position | as at 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2024

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current assets | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | C1-1 | 22,849 | 24,150 |
| Investments | C1-2 | 103,901 | 122,897 |
| Receivables | C1-4 | 9,969 | 10,822 |
| Inventories | | 60 | 69 |
| Other | | 626 | 577 |
| Total current assets | | 137,405 | 158,515 |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Receivables | C1-4 | 770 | 421 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) | C1-5 | 1,609,044 | 1,535,112 |
| Investment property | C1-6 | 53,698 | 56,047 |
| Right of use assets | C2-1 | 1,314 | 1,576 |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method | | 34 | 35 |
| Total non-current assets | | 1,664,860 | 1,593,191 |
| Total assets | | 1,802,265 | 1,751,706 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Payables | C3-1 | 32,833 | 26,813 |
| Contract liabilities | C3-2 | 8,033 | 11,680 |
| Lease liabilities | C2-1 | 303 | 303 |
| Borrowings | C3-3 | 2,091 | 2,005 |
| Employee benefit provisions | C3-4 | 13,100 | 14,004 |
| Total current liabilities | | 56,360 | 54,805 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Lease liabilities | C2-1 | 1,109 | 1,367 |
| Borrowings | C3-3 | 31,349 | 33,441 |
| Employee benefit provisions | C3-4 | 1,154 | 236 |
| Total non-current liabilities | | 33,612 | 35,044 |
| Total liabilities | | 89,972 | 89,849 |
| Net assets | | 1,712,293 | 1,661,857 |
| EQUITY | | | |
| | | 070 040 | 000 000 |
| Accumulated surplus IPPE revaluation reserve | C4-1 | 976,316 | 963,263 |
| | C4-1 | 735,977 | 698,594 |
| Council equity interest | | 1,712,293 | 1,661,857 |
| Total equity | | 1,712,293 | 1,661,857 |

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council | Statement of Changes in Equity | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| | | 2024 2 | | | | 2023 | 2023 | |
|---|-------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | IPPE | | | IPPE | | |
| \$ '000 | Notes | Accumulated surplus | revaluation reserve | Total equity | Accumulated surplus | revaluation reserve | Total equity | |
| Opening balance at 1 July | | 963,263 | 698,594 | 1,661,857 | 938,790 | 642,101 | 1,580,891 | |
| Net operating result for the year | | 13,053 | - | 13,053 | 24,473 | - | 24,473 | |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | | | | | |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | C1-5 | _ | 37,383 | 37,383 | _ | 56,493 | 56,493 | |
| Other comprehensive income | | - | 37,383 | 37,383 | _ | 56,493 | 56,493 | |
| Total comprehensive income | | 13,053 | 37,383 | 50,436 | 24,473 | 56,493 | 80,966 | |
| Closing balance at 30 June | | 976,316 | 735,977 | 1,712,293 | 963,263 | 698,594 | 1,661,857 | |

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Council Meeting 25 November 2024 Agenda

North Sydney Council | Statement of Cash Flows | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| Original unaudited budget 2024 | \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2024 | Actual 2023 |
|---|---|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | Cook flows from an areating and viting | | | |
| | Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| 70 554 | Receipts: | | = 4.000 | 70.000 |
| 72,554 | Rates and annual charges | | 74,889 | 72,299 |
| 33,245 | User charges and fees Interest received | | 33,588 | 35,411 |
| 3,777 | Grants and contributions | | 5,402 | 3,103 |
| 27,557 | Bonds, deposits and retentions received | | 19,629 | 32,933 |
| 3,600 | Other | | 3,950 | 2,491 |
| 15,719 | | | 26,287 | 20,387 |
| (40.400) | Payments: | | | (1= 000) |
| (48,489) | Payments to employees | | (49,893) | (45,939) |
| (48,951) | Payments for materials and services | | (50,182) | (52,353) |
| (1,538) | Borrowing costs | | (1,512) | (1,599) |
| (3,600) | Bonds, deposits and retentions refunded Other | | (2,312) | (2,095) |
| (3,835) | | | (11,721) | (9,606) |
| 50,039 | Net cash flows from operating activities | F1-1 | 48,125 | 55,032 |
| | Cash flows from investing activities | | | |
| | Receipts: | | | |
| _ | Sale of investments | | 1,246 | _ |
| _ | Redemption of term deposits | | 165,750 | 98,500 |
| _ | Proceeds from sale of IPPE | | 888 | 899 |
| | Payments: | | | |
| _ | Purchase of investments | | 5 | _ |
| (2,670) | Acquisition of term deposits | | (148,000) | (132,500) |
| (_,, -, -, | Purchase of investment property | | (333) | (1,033) |
| (64,858) | Payments for IPPE | | (66,718) | (49,142) |
| _ | Contributions paid to joint ventures and associates | | 1 | - |
| (67,528) | Net cash flows from investing activities | | (47,161) | (83,276) |
| | O - 6 6 6 | | | |
| | Cash flows from financing activities | | | |
| | Payments: | | (0.000) | (4.007) |
| (50) | Repayment of borrowings | | (2,006) | (1,927) |
| (53) | | | (259) | (250) |
| (53) | Net cash flows from financing activities | | (2,265) | (2,177) |
| (17,542) | Net change in cash and cash equivalents | | (1,301) | (30,421) |
| 24,150 | Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 24,150 | 54,571 |
| 6,608 | Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | C1-1 | 22,849 | 24,150 |
| 0,000 | cas. and saon equivalence at one of your | 01-1 | | ۷٦, ۱۵۵ |
| 125,567 | plus: Investments on hand at end of year | C1-2 | 102 004 | 122,897 |
| | · · | U 1-2 | 103,901 | |
| 132,175 | Total cash, cash equivalents and investments | | 126,750 | 147,047 |

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

| A About Council and these financial statements A1-1 Basis of preparation | 11 11 |
|--|--|
| B Financial Performance | 13 |
| B1 Functions or activities B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets B1-2 Components of functions or activities | 13 13 14 |
| B2 Sources of income B2-1 Rates and annual charges B2-2 User charges and fees B2-3 Other revenues B2-4 Grants and contributions B2-5 Interest and investment income B2-6 Other income | 15 15 16 17 18 21 22 |
| B3 Costs of providing services B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs B3-2 Materials and services B3-3 Borrowing costs B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets B3-5 Other expenses | 23 23 24 24 25 26 |
| B4 Performance against budget | 27 |
| B4-1 Material budget variations | 27 |
| B4-1 Material budget variations C Financial position | 27 29 |
| | |
| C Financial position C1 Assets we manage C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents C1-2 Financial investments C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments C1-4 Receivables C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 29 29 29 29 30 31 33 |
| C Financial position C1 Assets we manage C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents C1-2 Financial investments C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments C1-4 Receivables C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment C1-6 Investment properties C2 Leasing activities C2-1 Council as a lessee | 29 29 29 30 31 33 35 37 |
| C Financial position C1 Assets we manage C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents C1-2 Financial investments C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments C1-4 Receivables C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment C1-6 Investment properties C2 Leasing activities C2-1 Council as a lessee C2-2 Council as a lessor C3 Liabilities of Council C3-1 Payables C3-2 Contract Liabilities C3-3 Borrowings | 29 29 29 30 31 33 35 37 37 39 41 41 42 44 |

Page 9 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

| D3-1 Contingencies | 51 |
|--|----|
| E People and relationships | 54 |
| E1 Related party disclosures | 54 |
| E1-1 Key management personnel (KMP) | 54 |
| E1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses | 54 |
| E2 Other relationships | 54 |
| E2-1 Audit fees | 54 |
| F Other matters | 55 |
| F1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information | 55 |
| F2-1 Commitments | 56 |
| F3-1 Events occurring after the reporting date | 57 |
| F4 Statement of developer contributions | 58 |
| F4-1 Summary of developer contributions | 58 |
| F4-2 Developer contributions by plan | 59 |
| F5 Statement of performance measures | 60 |
| F5-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results | 60 |
| G Additional Council disclosures (unaudited) | 61 |
| G1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs) | 61 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

A About Council and these financial statements

A1-1 Basis of preparation

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 28 October 2024. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements in cases where critical information is received from public submissions or where the OLG directs Council to amend the financial statements.

The material accounting policy information related to these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations, the *Local Government Act 1993* (Act) and *Local Government (General) Regulation 2021* (Regulation), and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting. Council is a not for-profit entity. The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property.

Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- (i) estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment refer Note C1-5
- (ii) estimated fair values of investment property refer Note C1-6
- (iii) employee benefit provisions refer Note C3-4.

Significant judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies

- (i) Impairment of receivables refer Note C1-4.
- (ii) Determination of whether performance obligations are sufficiently specific and whether the contract is within the scope of AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers and/or AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities refer to Notes B2-2 B2-4.
- (iii) Determination of the lease term, discount rate (when not implicit in the lease) and whether an arrangement contains a lease refer to Note C2-1.

Monies and other assets received by Council

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund.

New accounting standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2024 reporting period. Council has not applied any pronouncements before its operative date in the annual reporting period beginning 1 July 2023

Council's assessment of these new standards and interpretations are set out below.

AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Noncurrent

Nature of Change in Accounting Policy: This Standard amends AASB 101 to clarify the presentation of liabilities as current or non-current. For instance, it clarifies that a liability is classified as non-current if the council has the right at the end of the reporting period to defer settlement for at least 12 months. The meaning of settlement of a liability is also clarified. **Effective Date:** Annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2024; applicable for financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025.

continued on next page ... Page 11 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 26 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

A1-1 Basis of preparation (continued)

Expected Impact on Council Financial Statements: Minimal impact is anticipated; Councils will review the classification of liabilities to ensure they are appropriately categorized as either current or non-current.

AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback

Nature of Change in Accounting Policy: This Standard amends AASB 16 by adding subsequent measurement requirements for sale and leaseback transactions that meet the criteria in AASB 15 to be accounted for as a sale. It ensures that a seller-lessee measures lease liabilities arising from a leaseback in a way that does not recognize any gain or loss related to the right of use retained.

Effective Date: Annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2024; applicable for financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025.

Expected Impact on Council Financial Statements: Unlikely to be significant impact; however, requirements will be reviewed if Council enters into sale and leaseback arrangements.

AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

Nature of Change in Accounting Policy: This Standard amends AASB 13, providing guidance on the highest and best use, financially feasible uses, use of assumptions, costs to include in the replacement cost, and economic obsolescence.

Effective Date: Annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2024; applicable for financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025.

Expected Impact on Council Financial Statements: There is not expected to be a significant impact; Councils reviewed their fair value methodology to ensure compliance with the new guidance.

- Highest and best use: AASB 2022-10 streamlines the conditions under which public sector entities must consider if an asset is being used for its highest and best use. This applies only if the asset is held for sale or distribution, or if it's highly probable the asset will be used for a different purpose within a year, with all necessary approvals in place. Council can now avoid this assessment unless these criteria are met, using the current use of the asset when determining fair value.
- Financial feasibility: AASB 2022-10 clarifies that for public sector entities, financial feasibility means the use of an
 asset is viable if it generates adequate income or service capacity that market participants, including other non-profit
 entities, would invest in. This clarification is not expected to significantly impact Council.
- Use of own assumptions: AASB 2022-10 permits public sector entities to start with their own assumptions when
 determining fair value if they are market participants, while still considering available information about other market
 participants' assumptions. This acknowledges the unique nature of these entities and should reduce the time and costs
 involved. There is not expected to be a significant impact.
- Application of the cost approach: AASB 2022-10 provides guidance for public sector entities using replacement cost
 to measure the fair value of non-financial physical assets. It includes rules for estimating current replacement costs,
 adjusting for differences in service capacity, and accounting for obsolescence. This helps Counicl to estimate current
 replacement costs more accurately. There is not expected to be a significant impact.
- Costs to be included in estimating replacement cost: When estimating replacement costs, entities should include
 necessary costs such as restoring disturbed utility infrastructures, site preparation, and additional costs incurred for
 maintaining service quality or adhering to government policies. Judgment is needed to determine which costs would be
 incurred in a hypothetical acquisition or construction. There is not expected to be a significant impact, as the Council
 is already applying this judgement to specific projects.
- Obsolescence: Obsolescence, including physical deterioration, functional obsolescence, and economic obsolescence, must be considered when adjusting the current replacement cost of a reference asset under the cost approach. This reflects the decrease in value due to technological, market-related, or other changes that reduce the asset's utility. There is not expected to be a significant impact

New accounting standards adopted during the year

During the year Council adopted all accounting standards and interpretations (as issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board) which were mandatorily effective from the first time at 30 June 2024.

The following new standard is effective for the first time at 30 June 2024:

 AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure of Accounting Policies and Definition of Accounting Estimates

The most significant change introduced by this standard is to remove the requirement to disclose significant accounting policies and instead require disclosure of material accounting policy information.

"Accounting policy information is material if, when considered together with other information included in an entity's financial statements, it can reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements."

In applying the new requirements, Council has after taking into account the various specific facts and circumstances applied professional judgement to ensure it discloses only material accounting policies as opposed to significant accounting policies throughout these financial statements.

Page 12 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 27 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B Financial Performance

B1 Functions or activities

B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets

Income, expenses and assets have been directly attributed to the following functions or activities. Details of those functions or activities are provided in Note B1-2.

| | Incon | ne | Expens | ses | Operating | result | Grants and cor | tributions | Carrying amo | unt of assets |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Functions or activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Our Living Environment | 30,901 | 41,913 | 41,919 | 46,090 | (11,018) | (4,177) | 8,269 | 20,331 | 472,960 | 471,994 |
| Our Built Infrastructure | 39,640 | 39,332 | 32,855 | 26,717 | 6,785 | 12,615 | 7,042 | 6,285 | 757,414 | 686,062 |
| Our Future Planning | 16,704 | 15,274 | 16,802 | 15,940 | (98) | (666) | 3,897 | 2,270 | 225,305 | 224,114 |
| Our Social Vitality | 1,556 | 2,663 | 11,332 | 11,763 | (9,776) | (9,100) | 1,357 | 2,178 | 169,423 | 168,983 |
| Our Civic Leadership | 62,856 | 58,562 | 35,696 | 32,761 | 27,160 | 25,801 | 1,578 | 2,224 | 177,163 | 200,553 |
| Total functions and activities | 151,657 | 157,744 | 138,604 | 133,271 | 13,053 | 24,473 | 22,143 | 33,288 | 1,802,265 | 1,751,706 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B1-2 Components of functions or activities

Details relating to the Council's functions or activities as reported in B1-1 are as follows:

Our Living Environment

Encompasses but is not limited to bushland management, environmental sustainability, recreational facilities, tree preservation and community gardens.

Our Built Infrastructure

Encompasses but is not limited to asset management, land use planning, development and design, heritage preservation, streetscapes, compliance and traffic and transport planning.

Our Future Planning

Encompasses but is not limited to economic development, tourism and our commercial centres and shopping villages.

Our Social Vitality

Encompasses but is not limited to community services, arts and culture, access and safety, housing, health and wellbeing, recreational planning and volunteering.

Our Civic Leadership

Encompasses but is not limited to governance (i.e. how Council is managed).

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B2 Sources of income

B2-1 Rates and annual charges

| <u>\$'000</u> | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------|--------|
| Ordinary rates | | |
| Residential | 31,989 | 30,889 |
| Business | 20,922 | 19,736 |
| Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory) | (140) | (139) |
| Less: pensioner rebates (Council policy) | (115) | (113) |
| Rates levied to ratepayers | 52,656 | 50,373 |
| Pensioner rate subsidies received | 136 | 139 |
| Total ordinary rates | 52,792 | 50,512 |
| Special rates | | |
| Infrastructure levy | 2,344 | 2,257 |
| Environmental levy | 2,630 | 2,533 |
| Main street levies | 498 | 498 |
| Rates levied to ratepayers | 5,472 | 5,288 |
| Total special rates | 5,472 | 5,288 |
| Annual charges (pursuant to s496, 496A, 496B, 501 & 611) | | |
| Domestic waste management services | 16,702 | 15,856 |
| Stormwater management services | 577 | 576 |
| Section 611 charges | 49 | 52 |
| Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory) | (40) | (39) |
| Less: pensioner rebates (Council policy) | (32) | (32) |
| Annual charges levied | 17,256 | 16,413 |
| Pensioner annual charges subsidies received: | | |
| - Domestic waste management | 39 | 40 |
| Total annual charges | 17,295 | 16,453 |
| Total rates and annual charges | 75,559 | 72,253 |

Council has used 2022 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

Material accounting policy information

Rates and annual charges are recognised as revenue when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts which is the beginning of the rating period to which they relate. Prepaid rates are recognised as a financial liability until the beginning of the rating period.

Pensioner rebates relate to reductions in rates and certain annual charges for eligible pensioners' place of residence in the local government council area that are not subsidised by the NSW Government. Pensioner rate subsidies are received from the NSW Government to provide a contribution towards the pensioner rebates and are in substance a rates payment.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B2-2 User charges and fees

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|--------|
| Specific user charges (per s502 - specific 'actual use' charges) | | |
| Domestic waste management services (additional) | 1,245 | 1,180 |
| Total specific user charges | 1,245 | 1,180 |
| Other user charges and fees | | |
| (i) Charges and fees – statutory and regulatory functions (per s608) | | |
| Planning and building regulation | 2,727 | 4,204 |
| Regulatory / statutory fees | 5,148 | 6,896 |
| Section 10.7 certificates (EP&A Act) | 369 | 284 |
| Section 603 certificates | 217 | 176 |
| Total charges and fees- statutory/regulatory | 8,461 | 11,560 |
| (ii) Charges and fees – other (incl. general user charges (per s608)) | | |
| Community centres / facilities | 190 | 94 |
| Domestic waste management – other | 48 | 46 |
| Family day care | 226 | 212 |
| Library | 99 | 89 |
| On street parking | 10,347 | 9,601 |
| Off street parking | 7,202 | 6,993 |
| Ovals | 1,525 | 1,416 |
| Planning and building regulation (non-statutory) | 816 | 480 |
| Public events | 64 | 108 |
| Reinstatements | 1,511 | 1,439 |
| Other | 400 | 225 |
| Total charges and fees – other | 22,428 | 20,703 |
| Total other user charges and fees | 30,889 | 32,263 |
| Total user charges and fees | 32,134 | 33,443 |
| Timing of revenue recognition for user charges and fees | | |
| User charges and fees recognised over time (1) | 8,917 | 8,503 |
| User charges and fees recognised at a point in time (2) | 23,217 | 24,940 |
| Total user charges and fees | 32,134 | 33,443 |
| - | | |

Material accounting policy information

Revenue arising from user charges and fees is recognised when or as the performance obligation is completed and the customer receives the benefit of the goods / services being provided.

The performance obligation relates to the specific services which are provided to the customers and generally the payment terms are within 14 days of the provision of the service or in some cases such as parking meter fees, the customer is required to pay on arrival. There is no material obligation for Council in relation to refunds or returns.

Where an upfront fee is charged such as permanent reserved parking spaces in parking stations, the fee is recognised on a straight-line basis over the expected life of the reservation.

Licences granted by Council are all either short-term or low value and all revenue from licences is recognised at the time that the licence is granted rather than over the term of the licence.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B2-3 Other revenues

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|-------|
| Advertising on Council infrastructure | 436 | 750 |
| Community housing accumulated surplus (from Link Housing) | _ | 275 |
| Fines – parking | 8,555 | 7,655 |
| Fines – environmental and compliance | 91 | 60 |
| Credit card payment surcharge | 97 | 99 |
| Legal fees recovered | 627 | 319 |
| New Years Eve event revenue | 5 | 77 |
| Other | 428 | 414 |
| Total other revenue | 10,239 | 9,649 |
| Timing of revenue recognition for other revenue | | |
| Other revenue recognised over time (1) | 436 | 750 |
| Other revenue recognised at a point in time (2) | 9,803 | 8,899 |
| Total other revenue | 10,239 | 9,649 |

Material accounting policy information for other revenue

Where the revenue is earned for the provision of specified goods / services under an enforceable contract, revenue is recognised when or as the obligations are satisfied.

Statutory fees and fines are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received or when the penalty has been applied, whichever occurs first.

Other revenue is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B2-4 Grants and contributions

| General purpose grants and non-developer contributions (untied) General purpose (untied) Current year allocation Financial assistance – general component Financial assistance – local roads component | 18 | 404 | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| General purpose (untied) Current year allocation Financial assistance – general component | | 404 | | |
| Current year allocation Financial assistance – general component | | 404 | | |
| Financial assistance – general component | | 404 | | |
| | | 404 | | |
| Financial assistance – local roads component | • | 401 | - | - |
| · | 6 | 142 | - | _ |
| Payment in advance - future year allocation | | | | |
| Financial assistance – general component | 1,560 | 1,821 | - | - |
| Financial assistance – local roads component | 513 | 590 | | |
| Amount recognised as income during current year | 2,097 | 2,954 | | _ |
| Special purpose grants and non-developer | | | | |
| contributions (tied) | | | | |
| Cash contributions | | | | |
| Community Care | 748 | 643 | - | - |
| Environment Programs | 781 | 638 | 30 | 25 |
| Recreation and culture | 330 | 216 | 798 | 5,011 |
| Recreation and culture | - | _ | 393 | - |
| Transport | _ | _ | 271 | _ |
| Town Planning | 260 | 441 | - | - |
| Roads to Recovery | 305 | 305 | _ | - |
| Transport for NSW contributions (regional roads, block grant) | 420 | 712 | | - 0.444 |
| Other roads and transport Other | 429 30 | 458 74 | 2,712 | 2,411 |
| Transport (other roads and bridges funding) | 2 | 74 | _ | _ |
| - Footpaths | 51 | 94 | _ | _ |
| Public domain improvements | - | 94 | 1,800 | 387 |
| Total special purpose grants and non-developer | | | 1,000 | 007 |
| contributions – cash | 3,356 | 3,581 | 6,004 | 7,834 |
| Non-cash contributions | | | | |
| Recreation and culture | _ | _ | _ | 4,060 |
| Total other contributions – non-cash | _ | _ | | 4,060 |
| Total special purpose grants and non-developer | | | | |
| contributions (tied) | 3,356 | 3,581 | 6,004 | 11,894 |
| Total grants and non-developer contributions | 5,453 | 6,535 | 6,004 | 11,894 |
| Comprising: | | | | |
| - Commonwealth funding | 3,106 | 3,859 | 42 | 3,008 |
| - State funding | 1,667 | 2,091 | 42 3,710 | 3,008 8,444 |
| - Other funding | 680 | 2,091 585 | 3,710 2,252 | 8,444 442 |
| outer randing | 5,453 | 6,535 | 6,004 | 11,894 |

continued on next page ...

Page 18 of 64

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

| Developer contributions | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | Operating 2024 | Operating 2023 | Capital 2024 | Capital 2023 |
| Developer contributions: (s7.4 & s7.11 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA): Cash contributions | F4 | | | | |
| S 7.4 – contributions using planning agreements | | _ | _ | 457 | _ |
| S 7.11 – contributions towards amenities/services | | _ | _ | 6,622 | 13,241 |
| S 7.12 – fixed development consent levies | | | | 3,607 | 1,618 |
| Total developer contributions – cash | | _ | _ | 10,686 | 14,859 |
| Total developer contributions | | | | 10,686 | 14,859 |
| Total grants and contributions | | 5,453 | 6,535 | 16,690 | 26,753 |
| Timing of revenue recognition for grants and contri | ibutions | | | | |
| Grants and contributions recognised over time (1) | | 2,182 | 1,484 | 2,569 | _ |
| Grants and contributions recognised at a point in time (| 2) | 3,271 | 5,051 | 14,121 | 26,753 |
| Total grants and contributions | | 5,453 | 6,535 | 16,690 | 26,753 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Unspent grants and contributions

Certain grants and contributions are obtained by Council on the condition they be spent in a specified manner or in a future period but which are not yet spent in accordance with those conditions are as follows:

| \$ '000 | Operating 2024 | Operating 2023 | Capital 2024 | Capital 2023 |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Unspent grants and contributions | | | | |
| Unspent funds at 1 July | 407 | 626 | 7,563 | 5,621 |
| Add: Funds received and not recognised as revenue in the current year | 130 | 274 | 408 | 4,373 |
| Less: Funds received in prior year but revenue recognised and funds spent in current | 150 | 274 | 400 | 4,373 |
| year | (396) | (493) | (2,077) | (2,431) |
| Unspent funds at 30 June | 141 | 407 | 5,894 | 7,563 |
| Contributions | | | | |
| Unspent funds at 1 July | 144 | 120 | 45,394 | 31,805 |
| Add: contributions received and not recognised as revenue in the current | | | • | |
| year | 91 | 144 | 15,340 | 17,173 |
| Less: contributions recognised as revenue in previous years that have been spent | | | | |
| during the reporting year | (144) | (120) | (3,755) | (3,584) |
| Unspent contributions at 30 June | 91 | 144 | 56,979 | 45,394 |

As at 30 June 2024, Council held \$43.4 million of unspent developer contributions levied under S7.11 or S7.4 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act, 1979. These funds will be utilised in future years to assist in the cost of providing local public infrastructure and facilities required as a consequence of development.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Material accounting policy information

Grants and contributions - enforceable agreement with sufficiently specific performance obligations

Grant and contribution revenue from an agreement which is enforceable and contains sufficiently specific performance obligations is recognised as or when control of each performance obligations is transferred.

The performance obligations vary according to the agreement but include funds received from the NSW Department of Planning, Industry & Environment to implement the Faster Regionally Significant Development Applications Pilot Program, Transport for NSW to deliver projects aimed at the promotion of road safety and Sydney Metro/Transport for NSW to fund two additional staff to undertake strategic and support functions arising from the Sydney Metro project. Payment terms vary depending on the terms of the grant. Cash is received upfront for some grants and on the achievement of certain payment milestones for others.

Performance obligations may be satisfied either at a point in time or over time and this is reflected in the revenue recognition pattern. Point in time recognition occurs when the beneficiary obtains control of the goods / services at a single time (e.g. completion of the project when a report / outcome is provided), whereas over time recognition is where the control of the services is ongoing throughout the project (e.g. provision of community services throughout the year).

Where control is transferred over time, generally the input methods being either costs or time incurred are deemed to be the most appropriate methods to reflect the transfer of benefit.

Capital grants

Capital grants received by Council under an enforceable contract for the acquisition or construction of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment to identified specifications which will be under Council's control on completion are recognised as revenue as and when the obligation to construct or purchase is completed.

For construction projects, this is generally as the construction progresses in accordance with costs incurred since this is deemed to be the most appropriate measure of the completeness of the construction project.

For acquisitions of assets, the revenue is recognised when the asset is acquired and controlled by the Council.

Developer contributions

Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of sections 7.4, 7.11 and 7.12 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act).

While Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual development consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and, accordingly, would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required, but Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules for the contribution plan.

Other grants and contributions

Assets, including cash, received from other grants and contributions are recognised at fair value when the asset is received. Council considers whether there are any related liability or equity items associated with the asset which are recognised in accordance with the relevant accounting standard.

Once the assets and liabilities have been recognised then income is recognised for any remaining asset value at the time that the asset is received.

B2-5 Interest and investment income

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-------|
| Interest on financial assets measured at amortised cost | | |
| Overdue rates and annual charges (incl. special purpose rates) | 192 | 116 |
| Cash and investments | 4,357 | 2,927 |
| Developer contributions | 1,063 | 647 |
| Total interest and investment income | 5,612 | 3,690 |

Page 21 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 36 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B2-6 Other income

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|-------|----------|
| · | | - | |
| Reversal of impairment losses on receivables Other | | 075 | |
| | _ | 375 | |
| Total reversal of impairment losses on receivables | C1-4 | 375 | |
| Rental income | | | |
| Investment properties | | | |
| Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an | | | |
| index or rate) | | 4,593 | 4,400 |
| Total Investment properties | | 4,593 | 4,400 |
| Other lease income | | | |
| Room/Facility Hire | | 776 | 732 |
| Leaseback fees - council vehicles | | 221 | 281 |
| Total other lease income | | 997 | 1,013 |
| Total rental income | C2-2 | 5,590 | 5,413 |
| Fair value increment on investments | | | · |
| Fair value increment on investments Fair value increment on investments through profit and loss | | 5 | _ |
| Total Fair value increment on investments | | | <u>5</u> |
| Total Fall Value increment on investments | _ | | |
| Net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity | / method | | |
| Joint ventures | | | 3 |
| Total net share of interests in joint ventures and associates | | | |
| using the equity method | | | 3 |
| Total other income | | 5,970 | 5,421 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B3 Costs of providing services

B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Salaries and wages | 36,691 | 36,336 |
| Employee leave entitlements (ELE) | 7,492 | 5,835 |
| Superannuation – defined contribution plans | 4,669 | 3,578 |
| Superannuation – defined benefit plan | 380 | 445 |
| Workers' compensation insurance | 938 | 1,086 |
| Fringe benefit tax (FBT) | 270 | 230 |
| Gratuities | 10 | 216 |
| Other | 155 | 158 |
| Recruitment cost | 88 | 208 |
| Total employee costs | 50,693 | 48,092 |
| Less: capitalised costs | (1,575) | (1,024) |
| Total employee costs expensed | 49,118 | 47,068 |

Material accounting policy information

Superannuation plans

Council participates in a defined benefit plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme. However, sufficient information to account for the plan as a defined benefit is not available and therefore Council accounts for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans, i.e. as an expense when it becomes payable – refer to Note 18 for more information.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B3-2 Materials and services

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|--------|--------|
| Audit Fees | E2-1 | (23) | 23 |
| Consultancy | | 1,918 | 1,111 |
| Contractor costs: | | | |
| - Agency staff | | 1,982 | 1,844 |
| - Cash collection | | 283 | 230 |
| Cleaning of Council properties | | 350 | 349 |
| Computer hardware and software maintenance | | 1,908 | 1,741 |
| – Mowing | | 1,046 | 965 |
| - Infrastructure maintenance | | 3,190 | 4,409 |
| - Parking meter maintenance | | 1,087 | 1,004 |
| - Parks, gardens and tree maintenance | | 1,995 | 1,955 |
| - Property maintenance and management | | 4,326 | 4,073 |
| - Public events | | 1,147 | 774 |
| - Waste and recycling collection | | 8,066 | 8,166 |
| Waste and recycling disposal | | 4,428 | 4,234 |
| - Other contractor costs | | 3,014 | 2,417 |
| Infringement notice contract costs (SEINS) | | 1,303 | 1,202 |
| Raw materials and consumables | | 4,769 | 4,812 |
| Service costs | | -, | ., |
| - Bank charges | | 521 | 526 |
| - Election expenses | | _ | 7 |
| - Electricity and heating | | 622 | 585 |
| - Insurance | | 2,513 | 2,394 |
| - Postage | | 320 | 320 |
| - Staff training | | 276 | 300 |
| - Staff travel expenses | | 159 | 222 |
| - Street lighting | | 783 | 727 |
| Telephone and communications | | 323 | 342 |
| - Other service costs | | 1,482 | 1,215 |
| Legal expenses: | | 1,402 | 1,213 |
| Legal expenses: planning and development | | 3,241 | 3,411 |
| Legal expenses: debt recovery | | 38 | 95 |
| - Legal expenses: other | | 109 | 47 |
| Total materials and services | _ | 51,176 | 49,555 |
| Total materials and services | | 51,176 | 49,555 |
| B3-3 Borrowing costs | _ | | , |
| (i) Interest bearing liability costs | | | |
| Interest on leases | | 45 | 53 |
| Interest on loans | _ | 1,452 | 1,530 |
| Total interest bearing liability costs | _ | 1,497 | 1,583 |
| Total borrowing costs expensed | | 1,497 | 1,583 |
| | | | |

Page 24 of 64

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|--------|
| Depreciation and amortisation | | |
| Furniture and fittings | 416 | 459 |
| Office equipment | 758 | 905 |
| Land improvements (depreciable) | 528 | 480 |
| Plant and equipment | 1,831 | 1,843 |
| Infrastructure: | | |
| – Buildings – specialised | 4,128 | 3,417 |
| - Buildings - non-specialised | 920 | 916 |
| - Footpaths | 3,904 | 3,703 |
| - Other structures | 14 | 13 |
| - Roads | 6,846 | 6,578 |
| - Stormwater drainage | 2,408 | 2,236 |
| – Swimming pools | 75 | 75 |
| - Other open space / recreational assets | 1,609 | 1,496 |
| - Other infrastructure | 4,095 | 4,350 |
| Right of use assets | 263 | 263 |
| Other assets: | | |
| - Heritage collections | 120 | 118 |
| - Library books | 325 | 332 |
| Total depreciation and amortisation costs | 28,240 | 27,184 |

Material accounting policy information

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation are calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Useful lives are included in Note C1-5 for IPPE assets.

Depreciation is capitalised where in-house assets have contributed to new assets.

Impairment of non-financial assets

Council assets held at fair value that are not held primarily for their ability to generate net cash flow, and that are deemed to be specialised, are not tested for impairment since these assets are assessed on an annual basis to ensure that the carrying amount is not materially different from fair value and therefore an impairment loss would be captured during this assessment.

Intangible assets not yet available for use, are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired.

Other non-financial assets that do not meet the criteria above are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units).

Impairment losses for revalued assets are firstly offset against the amount in the revaluation surplus for the class of asset, with only the excess to be recognised in the Income Statement.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B3-5 Other expenses

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Impairment of receivables | | | |
| User charges and fees | | _ | 103 |
| Total impairment of receivables | C1-4 | _ | 103 |
| Fair value decrement on investment properties | | | |
| Fair value decrement on investment properties | | 2,682 | 2,673 |
| Total fair value decrement on investment properties | C1-6 | 2,682 | 2,673 |
| Other | | | |
| Contributions/levies to other levels of government | | | |
| - Department of planning levy | | 300 | 290 |
| Emergency services levy (includes FRNSW and SES levies) | | 2,317 | 1,832 |
| – Land tax | | _ | 1 |
| - Parking Space Levy | | 805 | 626 |
| Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations | | 1,165 | 1,103 |
| Total other | | 4,587 | 3,852 |
| Total other expenses | | 7,269 | 6,628 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B4 Performance against budget

B4-1 Material budget variations

Council's original budget was adopted by the Council on 26 June 2023 and is not required to be audited. The original projections on which the budget was based have been affected by a number of factors. These include state and federal government decisions, including new grant programs, changing economic activity, environmental factors, and by decisions made by Council

While these General Purpose Financial Statements include the original budget adopted by Council, the Act requires Council to review its financial budget on a quarterly basis, so it is able to manage the variation between actuals and budget that invariably occur during the year.

Material variations of more than 10% between original budget and actual results or where the variance is considered material by nature are explained below.

Variation Key: F = Favourable budget variation, **U** = Unfavourable budget variation.

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 | | |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------|-------|---|
| \$ '000 | Budget | Actual | Variance | | |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| User charges and fees | 35,831 | 32,134 | (3,697) | (10)% | U |

North Sydney Olmpic Pool - (-\$1,553k) Due to project delays the pool did not trade during the year. This change was identified and adjusted in the September 2023 Quarter Review.

Hoarding Permit Fees - (-\$1,304k) The original budget was made with optimistic expectations about the level of development. This change was identified and adjusted in the December 2023 Quarter Review.

Parking Meter Fees - (-\$543k) 26 on-street parking meters were removed to make way for the State Government Warringah Freeway infrastructure project. This change was identified and adjusted in the September 2023 Quarter Review adjusted in the December review when data became available to quantify the loss of income.

| Capital grants and contributions | 3,608 | 16,690 | 13,082 | 363% | F |
|--|-------|--------|--------|------|---|
| Developer contributions exceeded budget by \$8,749k. | | | | | |

Staff take a conservative approach to budgeting for Capital Grants and Contributions and will only budget for grants certain to be recieved. Subsequent to preparing the budget, Council was successful in securing \$4,000k additional grants including:

Local Regional Repair Program for capital renewal of the road network \$1,440k,

Bligh Street Streetscape \$948k, and

NSW Public Spaces Legacy Program for Quarantine Depot and St Leonards Park Playgound \$443k.

Adjustments were identified and made at Quarter Reviews through the year.

Interest and investment revenue 2,605 5,612 3,007 115% F Project delays in the Capital Works program resulted in higher than expected cash and investment balances through the year. This was identified and adjusted through each Quarter Review as the cash and investment balances persisted to be higher than expected.

Expenses

Other expenses 6,341 7,269 (928) (15)% U
A revaluation decrement to Investment Properties (\$2,682k) was identified late in the reporting year. The Emergency Services

Levy was higher than budgeted (\$393k). This was identified and adjusted at September 2023 Quarter Review.

These were offset by a reclassification of Council's contribution to the 287 Miller Street affordable housing project from Other Expenses to Capital Expenses (-\$2,235k). This was identified and adjusted at September 2023 Quarter Review.

| Net losses from disposal of assets | 269 | 1,304 | (1,035) | (385)% U |
|------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------|-----------------|
| | | | | |

continued on next page ... Page 27 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda Page 42 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

B4-1 Material budget variations (continued)

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2024 |
|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| \$ '000 | Budget | Actual | Variance |

The value of disposals was higher than budget due to the observed value of assets disposed of during renewal activities. It is difficult to estimate the value of assets disposed in renewal activities until the works take place and close observation of the disposed assets are made.

Statement of cash flows

Cash flows from investing activities (67,528) (47,161) 20,367 (30)% F
As noted above the Capital Works program was subject to delays resulting in a higher than expected balance of cash and investments

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C Financial position

C1 Assets we manage

C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Cash assets | | |
| Cash on hand and at bank | 3,999 | 459 |
| Cash equivalent assets | | |
| - Deposits at call | 13,850 | 12,691 |
| - Short-term deposits | 5,000 | 11,000 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | 22,849 | 24,150 |

C1-2 Financial investments

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Financial assets at fair value through the profit and loss | | |
| NCD's, FRN's (with maturities > 3 months) | 10,401 | 11,647 |
| Total | 10,401 | 11,647 |
| Debt securities at amortised cost | | |
| Long term deposits | 93,500 | 111,250 |
| Total | 93,500 | 111,250 |
| Total financial investments | 103,901 | 122,897 |
| Total cash assets, cash equivalents and investments | 126,750 | 147,047 |

Material accounting policy information

Financial instruments are recognised initially on the date that the Council becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. On initial recognition, all financial instruments are measured at fair value plus transaction costs (except for instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss where transaction costs are expensed as incurred).

Financial assets

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

Classification

On initial recognition, Council classifies its financial assets into the following categories - those measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)
- · fair value through other comprehensive income equity instrument (FVOCI-equity)

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition.

Amortised cost

Assets measured at amortised cost are financial assets where:

- · the business model is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows, and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Council's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables, term deposits and cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position.

Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment.

Interest income, impairment and gains or loss on de-recognition are recognised in profit or loss.

continued on next page ... Page 29 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 44 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C1-2 Financial investments (continued)

Financial assets through profit or loss

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income as described above are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Net gains or losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in profit or loss.

Council's financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss comprise investments of FRNs and NCDs in the Statement of Financial Position.

C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments

| \$ '000 | | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------|--|----------|----------|
| (a) | Externally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments | | |
| Total | cash, cash equivalents and investments | 126,750 | 147,047 |
| | Externally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments cash equivalents and investments not subject to external | (65,139) | (82,977) |
| , | ctions | 61,611 | 64,070 |
| Exter | nal restrictions nal restrictions – included in liabilities al restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above compris | se: | |
| Specifi | ic purpose unexpended grants – general fund | 7,937 | 7,970 |
| Exter | nal restrictions – included in liabilities | 7,937 | 7,970 |
| | nal restrictions – other al restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above ise: | | |
| Develo | oper contributions – general | 43,496 | 43,561 |
| Infrasti | ructure levy | _ | 126 |
| Domes | stic waste management | 11,241 | 11,098 |
| Enviro | nment levy | _ | 1,731 |
| Mainst | treet levies | 445 | 374 |
| Unspe | nt borrowings - North Sydney Olympic Pool redevelopment | - | 17,757 |
| | and sustainability improvement funds | 38 | 38 |
| | specific purpose contributions | 1,982 | 322 |
| | nal restrictions – other | 57,202 | 75,007 |
| Total | external restrictions | 65,139 | 82,977 |

Cash, cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which are only available for specific use by Council due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement.

continued on next page ...

Page 30 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------|--------|
| (b) Internal allocations | | |
| Internal allocations | | |
| At 30 June, Council has internally allocated funds to the following: | | |
| Capital works | 9,703 | 2,229 |
| Community housing – capital purchases | 960 | 963 |
| Community housing – major maintenance | 491 | 491 |
| Deposits, retentions and bonds | 14,657 | 13,019 |
| Employees leave entitlement | 7,127 | 7,093 |
| Financial Assistance Grant paid in advance | 2,073 | _ |
| I.T. hardware and software | 1,218 | 856 |
| Income producing projects | 498 | 777 |
| Olympic Pool Redevelopment | 12,166 | 27,162 |
| Plant and vehicle replacement | 2,387 | 2,712 |
| Total internal allocations | 51,280 | 55,302 |

Cash, cash equivalents and investments not subject to external restrictions may be internally allocated by resolution or policy of the elected Council.

C1-4 Receivables

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|---|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Rates and annual charges | 2,062 | 556 | 1,541 | 286 |
| Interest and extra charges | 147 | 144 | 124 | 115 |
| User charges and fees | 1,548 | _ | 1,346 | _ |
| Accrued revenues | | | | |
| Interest on investments | 1,283 | _ | 1,125 | - |
| Other income accruals | 1,306 | _ | 2,771 | _ |
| Government grants and subsidies | 865 | _ | 2,134 | _ |
| Net GST receivable | 1,799 | _ | 1,145 | _ |
| Outstanding infringements | 1,292 | _ | 1,328 | _ |
| Other debtors | 1 | 70 | 61 | 20 |
| Total | 10,303 | 770 | 11,575 | 421 |
| Less: provision for impairment | | | | |
| User charges and fees | (334) | _ | (753) | _ |
| Total provision for impairment – | | | | |
| receivables | (334) | | (753) | |
| Total net receivables | 9.969 | 770 | 10.822 | 421 |

Material accounting policy information

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. Receivables are generally due for settlement within 14 days.

Impairment

Impairment of financial assets measured at amortised cost is recognised on an expected credit loss (ECL) basis.

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, and when estimating ECL, the Council considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue

continued on next page ... Page 31 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 46 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C1-4 Receivables (continued)

cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on Council's historical experience and informed credit assessment, and including forward-looking information.

When considering the ECL for rates debtors, Council takes into account that unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold. For non-rates debtors, Council uses the presumption that an asset which is more than 30 days past due has seen a significant increase in credit risk.

The Council uses the presentation that a financial asset is in default when:

- the other party is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Council in full, without recourse by the Council to actions such as realising security (if any is held); or
- the financial assets (for non-rates debtors) are more than 90 days past due.

Credit losses are measured as the present value of the difference between the cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract, and the cash flows expected to be received. This is applied using a probability weighted approach.

On initial recognition of the asset, an estimate of the expected credit losses for the next 12 months is recognised. Where the asset has experienced significant increase in credit risk then the lifetime losses are estimated and recognised.

There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period.

The Council writes off a trade receivable when there is information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery.

Where the Council renegotiates the terms of receivables due from certain customers, the new expected cash flows are discounted at the original effective interest rate and any resulting difference to the carrying value is recognised in profit or loss.

Rates and annual charges outstanding are secured against the property.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

| By aggregated asset class ² | | At 1 July 2023 | | | Asse | t movements durir | ng the reporting p | period | | | At 30 June 2024 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| \$ '000 | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount | Additions renewals 1 | Additions new assets | Carrying value of disposals | Depreciation expense | WIP transfers | Revaluation increments to equity (ARR) | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Ne carrying amoun | | |
| Capital work in progress | 50,242 | _ | 50,242 | 41,368 | 4,901 | _ | _ | (1,064) | _ | 95,447 | _ | 95,447 | | |
| Plant and equipment | 18,883 | (13,391) | 5,492 | 2,205 | _ | (273) | (1,831) | _ | _ | 19,555 | (13,962) | 5,593 | | |
| Office equipment | 21,669 | (19,976) | 1,693 | 372 | _ | (1) | (758) | _ | _ | 22,040 | (20,734) | 1,306 | | |
| Furniture and fittings | 9,048 | (7,710) | 1,338 | 108 | _ | _ | (416) | _ | _ | 9,156 | (8,126) | 1,030 | | |
| Land: | | (' ' | | | | | , , | | | ŕ | . , , | , | | |
| Operational land | 303,530 | _ | 303,530 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 303,530 | _ | 303,530 | | |
| Community land | 121,723 | _ | 121,723 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 121,723 | _ | 121,723 | | |
| - Crown land | 56,219 | _ | 56,219 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 56,219 | _ | 56,219 | | |
| Land improvements – depreciable | 9,938 | (4,429) | 5,509 | 9 | 110 | _ | (528) | 4 | _ | 10,061 | (4,957) | 5,104 | | |
| Infrastructure: | | (. , | | | | | , , | | | , | . , , | , | | |
| Buildings – non-specialised | 33,889 | (2,085) | 31,804 | _ | _ | (33) | (920) | _ | 2,222 | 36,303 | (3,230) | 33,073 | | |
| Buildings – specialised | 242,011 | (95,696) | 146,315 | 964 | 35 | _ | (4,128) | 38 | 11,128 | 262,366 | (108,014) | 154,352 | | |
| Other structures | 1,147 | (162) | 985 | _ | _ | _ | (14) | _ | _ | 1,146 | (175) | 971 | | |
| - Roads | 427,846 | (132,764) | 295,082 | 6,219 | 660 | (1,511) | (6,846) | 150 | 12,558 | 449,887 | (143,575) | 306,312 | | |
| - Footpaths | 146,752 | (53,604) | 93,148 | 2,441 | 9 | (375) | (3,904) | 206 | 3,821 | 155,039 | (59,693) | 95,346 | | |
| Stormwater drainage | 256,600 | (76,184) | 180,416 | 1,206 | 1,490 | _ | (2,408) | 121 | 7,654 | 270,451 | (81,972) | 188,479 | | |
| Swimming pools | 7,548 | (4,542) | 3,006 | _ | _ | _ | (75) | _ | _ | 7,547 | (4,616) | 2,931 | | |
| - Other open space / recreational | | , , , | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| assets | 39,406 | (14,529) | 24,877 | 303 | 303 | _ | (1,609) | 197 | - | 40,209 | (16,138) | 24,071 | | |
| Other infrastructure | 299,972 | (95,477) | 204,495 | 3,521 | 92 | - | (4,095) | 332 | _ | 303,916 | (99,571) | 204,345 | | |
| Other assets: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage collections | 14,043 | (5,697) | 8,346 | 44 | - | - | (120) | 16 | - | 14,103 | (5,817) | 8,286 | | |
| - Library books | 2,013 | (1,121) | 892 | 359 | | | (325) | | | 1,982 | (1,056) | 926 | | |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 2,062,479 | (527,367) | 1,535,112 | 59,119 | 7,600 | (2,193) | (27,977) | - | 37,383 | 2,180,680 | (571,636) | 1,609,044 | | |

⁽¹⁾ Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

⁽²⁾ Council leases 21 residential properties under long term leases (terms from 25 to 53 years) to Link Wentworth for the provision of social and affordable housing. Council retains ownership of the properties at the end of the leases. The net carrying amount of these properties as at 30 June 2024 included in the above amounts is, operational land \$40m and buildings non-specialised \$30.4m.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

| By aggregated asset class ² | | At 1 July 2022 | | Asset movements during the reporting period | | | | | | At 30 June 2023 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| \$ '000 | Gross carrying amount restated | Accumulated depreciation restated | Net carrying amount | Additions renewals ¹ | Additions new assets | Carrying value of disposals | Depreciation expense | WIP transfers | Adjustments and transfers | Revaluation decrements to equity (ARR) | Revaluation increments to equity (ARR) | Gross carrying amount restated | Accumulated depreciation restated | Ne carryin amoun |
| Capital work in progress | 37.772 | _ | 37.772 | 19,982 | 1,008 | _ | _ | (8,520) | _ | _ | _ | 50,242 | _ | 50,242 |
| Plant and equipment | 18,619 | (12,977) | 5.642 | 2,067 | _ | (374) | (1,843) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 18,883 | (13,391) | 5,492 |
| Office equipment | 21,255 | (19,278) | 1,977 | 469 | 149 | (1) | (905) | 4 | _ | _ | _ | 21,669 | (19,976) | 1.693 |
| Furniture and fittings | 8,983 | (7,252) | 1.731 | 66 | _ | - | (459) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 9,048 | (7,710) | 1,338 |
| Land: | -, | (, - , | , - | | | | (/ | | | | | | (, - , | , |
| - Operational land | 322,025 | _ | 322,025 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (18,495) | _ | 303,530 | _ | 303,530 |
| - Community land | 124,792 | _ | 124,792 | _ | 4,060 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (7,129) | _ | 121,723 | _ | 121,723 |
| - Crown land | 61,878 | _ | 61,878 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (5,659) | _ | 56,219 | _ | 56,219 |
| Land improvements – depreciable | 8,408 | (3,949) | 4,459 | 640 | 167 | _ | (480) | 723 | _ | _ | _ | 9,938 | (4,429) | 5,509 |
| Infrastructure: | | , , | | | | | , , | | | | | | , , | |
| Buildings – non-specialised | 35,086 | (1,353) | 33,733 | _ | 17 | _ | (916) | _ | _ | (1,030) | _ | 33,889 | (2,085) | 31,804 |
| Buildings – specialised | 242,671 | (95,154) | 147,517 | 1,830 | 85 | _ | (3,417) | 400 | (850) | _ | 750 | 242,011 | (95,696) | 146,315 |
| - Other structures | 1,146 | (148) | 998 | _ | _ | _ | (13) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,147 | (162) | 985 |
| - Roads | 399,135 | (120,889) | 278,246 | 6,371 | 1,057 | (1,135) | (6,578) | 235 | _ | _ | 16,886 | 427,846 | (132,764) | 295,082 |
| - Footpaths | 135,535 | (47,947) | 87,588 | 3,581 | 478 | (642) | (3,703) | 938 | _ | _ | 4,908 | 146,752 | (53,604) | 93,148 |
| Stormwater drainage | 233,297 | (68,252) | 165,045 | 3,513 | 150 | _ | (2,236) | 456 | _ | _ | 13,488 | 256,600 | (76,184) | 180,416 |
| Swimming pools | 7,547 | (4,466) | 3,081 | _ | _ | _ | (75) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7,548 | (4,542) | 3,006 |
| - Other open space/recreational assets | 31,007 | (11,819) | 19,188 | 1,302 | 317 | _ | (1,496) | 3,488 | _ | _ | 2,078 | 39,406 | (14,529) | 24,877 |
| Other infrastructure | 287,499 | (136,244) | 151,255 | 3,410 | 1,435 | _ | (4,350) | 2,049 | _ | _ | 50,696 | 299,972 | (95,477) | 204,495 |
| Other assets: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage collections | 13,797 | (5,579) | 8,218 | 8 | 11 | - | (118) | 227 | - | _ | _ | 14,043 | (5,697) | 8,346 |
| Library books | 2,044 | (1,174) | 870 | 354 | _ | _ | (332) | _ | _ | _ | | 2,013 | (1,121) | 892 |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 1,992,496 | (536,481) | 1,456,015 | 43,593 | 8,934 | (2,152) | (26,921) | _ | (850) | (32,313) | 88,806 | 2,062,479 | (527,367) | 1,535,112 |

⁽¹⁾ Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

⁽²⁾ Council leases 21 residential properties under long term leases (terms from 25 to 53 years) to Link Wentworth for the provision of social and affordable housing. Council retains ownership of the properties at the end of the leases. The Net carrying amount of these properties as at 30 June 2023 included in the above amounts is, operational land \$40m and buildings non-specialised \$29.1m.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C1-5 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Material accounting policy information

Initial recognition of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are held at fair value. Independent comprehensive valuations are performed at least every five years, however the carrying amount of assets is assessed by Council at each reporting date to confirm that it is not materially different from current fair value.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

| Plant and equipment | Years | Buildings | Years |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Office equipment | 3 to 10 | Buildings | 25 to 200 |
| Computer equipment | 3 to 8 | Building components | |
| Furniture | 5 to 10 | Substructure | 10 to 250 |
| Vehicles | 5 | Superstructure | 10 to 250 |
| Other plant and equipment | 5 to 10 | Roof cladding | 22 to 60 |
| | | Finishes | 8 to 30 |
| Transportation assets | Years | Fittings | 10 to 30 |
| Sealed roads: surface | 18 to 40 | Mechanical services | 16 to 40 |
| Sealed roads: structure | 60 to 100 | Other services | 10 to 60 |
| Sealed roads: formation | 200 | | |
| Kerb and gutter | 34 to 67 | Other sport and recreation assets | Years |
| Footpaths | 10 to 60 | Playgrounds | 15 |
| Traffic facilities | 70 | Sports lighting | 55 |
| Street furniture | 15 to 90 | Park furniture | 15 to 100 |
| Bus shelters | 50 | Sport and fitness | 5 to 60 |
| | | Irrigation and subsurface drainage | 25 |
| Stormwater drainage assets | Years | Swimming pools | 20 to 200 |
| Drainage pipes | 70 to 100 | | |
| Drainage pits | 80 | Depreciable land improvements | Years |
| Culverts | 70 to 100 | Depreciable land improvements | 5 to 100 |
| Gross pollutant traps | 40 to 50 | | |
| | | Other | Years |
| Other infrastructure | Years | Other structures | 25 to 50 |
| Lighting | 20 to 35 | Library collection | 5 |
| Seawalls | 80 to 120 | Heritage collection | 10 to 100 |
| Marine structures | 50 to 100 | | |
| Fences | 35 to 80 | | |
| Retaining walls | 90 | | |
| Marine structures Fences | 50 to 100 35 to 80 | Heritage collection | 10 to 100 |

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008. Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with the IPPE accounting policy.

Crown reserves

Crown reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council. While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating to the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

C1-6 Investment properties

continued on next page ... Page 35 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 50 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C1-6 Investment properties (continued)

| Owned investment property | | |
|---|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| At fair value | | |
| Opening balance at 1 July | 56,047 | 57,687 |
| Capitalised subsequent expenditure | 333 | 183 |
| Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustments | (2,682) | (2,673) |
| Transfers from/(to) owner-occupied property (Note C1-5) | _ | 850 |
| Closing balance at 30 June | 53,698 | 56,047 |

Material accounting policy information
Investment property, principally comprising freehold office buildings, is held for long-term rental yields and is not occupied by the Council.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C2 Leasing activities

C2-1 Council as a lessee

Council does not have any material lease contracts over land and buildings, machinery or IT equipment.

Waste and recycling collection contract

On 1 July 2019, Čouncil entered into a seven (7) year contract with URM Environmental Services Pty Ltd to provide the waste and recycling collection service.

Embedded within the contract is the lease of eight (8) garbage collection trucks dedicated specifically to the service. Under the terms of the contract, Council has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from these vehicles for the duration of the contract. This results in a right of use asset for Council. Information relating to the right of use asset and associated balances and transactions is provided below.

Extension options

The waste and recycling collection contract contains an option to extend by a further three (3) years to provide a degree of flexibility and certainty to Council's operations. The extension is at Council's discretion.

At reporting date, Council assesses if it is reasonably certain that the extension option will be exercised. At 30 June 2024, it is considered reasonably certain that the option will be exercised and the information below has been prepared on that assumption.

(a) Right of use assets

| | Waste | |
|---|----------------------|-------|
| \$ '000 | Disposal Contract | Total |
| - | Contract | 10141 |
| 2024 | | |
| Opening balance at 1 July | 1,576 | 1,576 |
| Depreciation charge | (263) | (263) |
| Balance at 30 June | 1,314 | 1,314 |
| 2023 | | |
| Opening balance at 1 July | 1,839 | 1,839 |
| Depreciation charge | (263) | (263) |
| Balance at 30 June | 1,576 | 1,576 |

(b) Lease liabilities

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Lease liabilities | 303 | 1,109 | 303 | 1,367 |
| Total lease liabilities | 303 | 1,109 | 303 | 1,367 |

continued on next page ...

Page 37 of 64

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

303

303

303

303

C2-1 Council as a lessee (continued)

(c) (i) The maturity analysis

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash flows is shown in the table below:

| \$ '000 | < 1 year | 1 – 5 years | > 5 years | Total | Total per Statement of Financial Position |
|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------|--|
| 2024 | | | | | |
| Cash flows | 303 | 1,211 | - | 1,514 | 1,412 |
| 2023 | | | | | |
| Cash flows | 303 | 1,211 | 303 | 1,817 | 1,670 |

(d) Income Statement

The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to leases where Council is a lessee are shown below:

| \$ '000 | | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------|--------------------------------|------|------|
| Interes | st on lease liabilities | 45 | 53 |
| Depre | ciation of right of use assets | 263 | 263 |
| | | 308 | 316 |
| (e) | Statement of Cash Flows | | |

(f) Leases at significantly below market value – concessionary / peppercorn leases

Council has a number of leases at significantly below market value for land which is used for:

- land beautification
- dinghy storage
- · boat ramps and jetties

Total cash outflow for leases (principal and interest)

The leases are generally between 1 and 5 years and require payments of a maximum amount of \$5,000 per year. The use of the right to use asset is restricted by the lessors to specified community services which Council must provide, these services are detailed in the leases.

Council does not believe that any of the leases in place are individually material from a statement of financial position or performance perspective.

Exceptions to Lease Accounting

Council has estimated the standalone price of the right of use asset obtained from the waste collection contract. In making this estimate Council has maximised the use of observable information

The right of use asset is measured using the cost model where cost on initial recognition comprises: the lease liability, initial direct costs, prepaid lease payments, estimated cost of removal and restoration, less any lease incentives. The right of use asset is depreciated over the lease term on a straight-line basis and assessed for impairment in accordance with the impairment of asset accounting policy.

continued on next page ... Page 38 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 53 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

1,855

1,855

1,777

C2-2 Council as a lessor

Operating leases

Council leases out a number of properties to commercial tenants and community groups as well as vehicles to Council employees. These leases have been classified as operating leases for financial reporting purposes and the assets are included as investment property (refer Note C1-9) and IPP&E (refer in this note part (v) below) in the Statement of Financial Position.

The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to operating leases where Council is a lessor are shown below.

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|---------------------|------------|
| (i) Assets held as investment property Investment property operating leases relate to properties leased to commercial tenants. | | |
| The amounts recognised in the Income Statement relating to operating leases where Council | is a lessor are sho | own below. |
| Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate) | 3,735 | 3,636 |
| Total income relating to operating leases for investment property assets | 3,735 | 3,636 |
| Operating lease expenses | | |
| Direct operating expenses that generated rental income | 1,397 | 1,562 |
| Total expenses relating to operating leases | 1,397 | 1,562 |
| (ii) Assets held as property, plant and equipment PPE operating leases relate to vehicles leased to eligible employees and facilities leased to community groups. | | |

Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate)

Total income relating to operating leases for Council assets

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C2-2 Council as a lessor (continued)

| Reconciliation of IPPE assets leased out as operating leases | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| | Plant & | Plant & |
| | Equipment | Equipment |
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Opening balance as at 1 July | 1,653 | 1,538 |
| Additions renewals | 1,036 | 928 |
| Carrying value of disposals | (252) | (268) |
| Depreciation expense | (543) | (545) |
| Closing balance as at 30 June | 1,894 | 1,653 |
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| (iii) Maturity analysis of contractual lease income | | |
| Maturity analysis of future lease income receivable showing the undiscounted lease payments to be received after reporting date for operating leases: | | |
| < 1 year | 4,510 | 5,100 |
| 1–2 years | 3,867 | 4,076 |
| 2–3 years | 2,788 | 3,259 |
| 3–4 years | 2,335 | 2,136 |
| 4–5 years | 1,818 | 1,738 |
| > 5 years | 9,504 | 9,468 |
| Total undiscounted lease payments to be received | 24,822 | 25,777 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C3 Liabilities of Council

C3-1 Payables

| 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|---------|---|---|--|
| Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| 705 | _ | 584 | _ |
| 13,708 | _ | 8,329 | _ |
| , | | | |
| 239 | _ | 254 | _ |
| 2,100 | _ | 2,792 | _ |
| 754 | _ | 913 | _ |
| 14,657 | _ | 13,019 | _ |
| 670 | _ | 922 | _ |
| 32,833 | _ | 26,813 | _ |
| | 705 13,708 239 2,100 754 14,657 670 | Current Non-current 705 - 13,708 - 239 - 2,100 - 754 - 14,657 - 670 - | Current Non-current Current 705 - 584 13,708 - 8,329 239 - 254 2,100 - 2,792 754 - 913 14,657 - 13,019 670 - 922 |

Current payables not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|--------|-------|
| The following liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months. | | |
| Payables – security bonds, deposits and retentions | 11,726 | 8,882 |
| Total payables | 11,726 | 8,882 |

Payables

Payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to Council prior to the end of financial year that are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C3-2 Contract Liabilities

| | | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|--|---------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Grants and contributions received in advance: | 1 | | | | |
| Unexpended capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets) | (i) | 5,894 | _ | 7,562 | _ |
| Unexpended operating grants (received prior to performance | | | | | |
| obligation being satisfied) Unexpended capital contributions (to | (ii) | 141 | - | 407 | _ |
| construct Council controlled assets) Unexpended operating contributions (received prior to performance | (i) | - | - | 1,833 | _ |
| bbligation being satisfied) Total grants received in | (ii) | 91 | | 144_ | |
| advance | _ | 6,126 | | 9,946 | _ |
| User fees and charges received in a | dvance: | | | | |
| DA Compliance Levy ^{III} | (iii) | 243 | _ | 662 | _ |
| Hoarding Permit fees | (iii) | 253 | _ | 10 | _ |
| Outdoor Dining fees | (iii) | 82 | _ | 62 | _ |
| Work Zone Permit fees | (iii) | 1,197 | _ | 749 | _ |
| Rental income - investment | | | | | |
| properties | (iii) | 132 | - | 229 | _ |
| Rental income - other | (iii) | | | 22 | |
| Total user fees and charges | | | | | |
| received in advance | _ | 1,907 | | 1,734 | _ |
| Total contract liabilities | | 8,033 | _ | 11,680 | _ |

⁽i) Council has received grants from both the Commonwealth and State Governments to fund a number of infrastructure upgrade or renewal projects. The funds received are under an enforceable contract which require Council to construct identified assets which will be under Council's control on completion. The revenue is recognised as Council constructs the asset and the contract liability reflects the funding received which cannot yet be recognised as revenue. The revenue is expected to be recognised in the next 12 months.

⁽ii) The contract liability relates to grants and contributions received prior to the revenue recognition criteria in AASB 15 being satisfied as the performance obligations are ongoing.

⁽iii) The contract liability relates to user charges and fees received in advance prior to the revenue recognition criteria in AASB 15 being satisfied as the performance obligations are ongoing.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C3-2 Contract Liabilities (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-------|
| Grants and contributions received in advance: | | |
| Capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets) | 2,077 | 2,431 |
| Operating grants (received prior to performance obligation being satisfied) | 378 | 493 |
| Operating contributions (received prior to performance obligation being satisfied) | 144 | 120 |
| User fees and charges received in advance: | | |
| Hoarding Permit fees | 167 | 534 |
| Outdoor Dining fees | 62 | 62 |
| Swimming Centre fees | _ | _ |
| Work Zone Permit fees | 591 | 591 |
| Rental income - investment properties | 229 | 229 |
| Rental income - other | _ | _ |
| Other | 418 | _ |
| Total revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability | | |
| balance at the beginning of the period | 4,066 | 4,460 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C3-3 Borrowings

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Loans – secured 1,2 | 2,091 | 31,349 | 2,005 | 33,441 |
| Total borrowings | 2,091 | 31,349 | 2,005 | 33,441 |

⁽¹⁾ Loans are secured over the general rating income of Council. Disclosures on liability interest rate risk exposures, fair value disclosures and security can be found in Note D1-1.

(a) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

| \$ '000 | 2023 | Cash flows | Non-cash movements | | | | 2024 |
|---|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| | Opening Balance | | Acquisition | Fair value changes | Acquisition due to change in accounting policy | Other non-cash | Closing balance |
| Loans – secured Lease liability (Note C2-1b) | 35,446 1,670 | (2,006) (258) | - | | | | 33,440 1,412 |
| Total liabilities from financing activities | 37,116 | (2,264) | _ | _ | _ | <u> </u> | 34,852 |
| | 2022 | | | Non-cash | movements | | 202 |

| | 2022 | | Non-cash movements | | | | 2023 |
|----------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Acquisition due to change in | | |
| | Opening | | | Fair value | accounting | Other non-cash | |
| \$ '000 | Balance | Cash flows | Acquisition | changes | policy | movement | Closing balance |
| | | | | | | | |
| Loans - secured | 37,373 | (1,927) | _ | _ | - | - | 35,446 |
| Lease liability (Note C2-1b) | 1,920 | (250) | - | _ | _ | - | 1,670 |
| Total liabilities from financing | | | | | | | |
| activities | 39,293 | (2,177) | _ | _ | _ | | 37,116 |

(b) Financing arrangements

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|--------|--------|
| Total facilities | | |
| Total financing facilities available to Council at the reporting date are: | | |
| Bank overdraft facilities ¹ | 500 | 500 |
| Credit cards/purchase cards | 350 | 350 |
| Borrowings Facilities | 40,500 | 40,500 |
| Total financing arrangements | 41,350 | 41,350 |
| Drawn facilities | | |
| Financing facilities drawn down at the reporting date are: | | |
| Borrowings Facilities | 40,500 | 40,500 |
| Total drawn financing arrangements | 40,500 | 40,500 |
| Undrawn facilities | | |
| Undrawn financing facilities available to Council at the reporting date are: | | |
| - Bank overdraft facilities | 500 | 500 |
| - Credit cards/purchase cards | 334 | 309 |
| Total undrawn financing arrangements | 834 | 809 |

⁽¹⁾ The bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank subject to the notice period in accordance with the terms and conditions of the facility.

Page 44 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 59 of 87

⁽²⁾ During the current and prior year there were no defaults or breaches of any of the loans.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

C3-4 Employee benefit provisions

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Annual leave | 4,500 | _ | 4,097 | _ |
| Sick leave | 6 | _ | 6 | _ |
| Long service leave | 7,339 | 574 | 7,374 | 236 |
| Gratuities | 1,105 | 580 | 2,379 | _ |
| Other leave – RDO's | 150 | _ | 148 | _ |
| Total employee benefit provisions | 13,100 | 1,154 | 14,004 | 236 |

Current employee benefit provisions not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|--------|
| The following provisions, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months. | | |
| Provisions – employees benefits | 6,828 | 10,150 |
| | 6,828 | 10,150 |

Material accounting policy information

Long-term employee benefit obligations

The liability for long-service leave and annual leave that is not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures, and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of the reporting period on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

On-costs

The employee benefit provisions include the aggregate on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include superannuation, payroll tax and workers compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain leave liabilities which employees are entitled to at the reporting period.

C4 Reserves

C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves

IPPE Revaluation reserve

The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements in the revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

Page 45 of 64

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

D Risks and accounting uncertainties

D1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) market (interest rate) risk.

Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk. Financial risk management is carried out by Council's Finance team under policies approved by the Council.

Fair value is determined as follows:

- Cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables are estimated to be the carrying value that approximates market
 value.
- Borrowings and held-to-maturity investments are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current
 market interest rates applicable to assets and liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are
 available.
- Financial assets classified (i) 'at fair value through profit and loss' or (ii) 'available-for-sale' are based upon quoted
 market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash and investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's Finance team manages the cash and investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an investment policy which complies with the Local Government Act 1993 and Minister's Investment Order 625. This policy is regularly reviewed by Council and its staff and an investment report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance as required by Local Government regulations.

The risks associated with the instruments held are:

- Market (Interest rate) risk the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns.
- Liquidity risk the risk that Council will not be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.
- Credit risk the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial
 instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in cash equivalents and investments.

(a) Market risk – interest rate and price risk

| <u>\$ '000</u> | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-------|-------|
| The impact on result for the year and equity of a reasonably possible movement in the price of investments held and interest rates is shown below. The reasonably possible movements were determined based on historical movements and economic conditions in place at the reporting date. | | |
| Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates | | |
| - Equity / Income Statement | 1,271 | 1,491 |
| Impact of a 10% movement in price of investments | | |
| – Equity / Income Statement | 140 | 274 |

(b) Credit risk

Council's major receivables comprise (i) rates and annual charges and (ii) user charges and fees.

continued on next page ... Page 46 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 61 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

D1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

Council manages the credit risk associated with these receivables by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures.

The credit risk for liquid funds and other short-term financial assets is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable banks with high quality external credit ratings.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions. The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required. There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

Credit risk profile

Receivables - rates and annual charges

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land; that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages payment.

| \$ '000 | Not yet Ov | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| | overdue | < 5 years | ≥ 5 years | Total |
| 2024 | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 2,177 | 174 | 267 | 2,618 |
| | • | | | , |
| 2023 | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 1,113 | 647 | 67 | 1,827 |

continued on next page ...

Page 47 of 64

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

D1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

Receivables - non-rates and annual charges and contract assets

Council applies the simplified approach for non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets to provide for expected credit losses, which permits the use of the lifetime expected loss provision at inception. To measure the expected credit losses, non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due.

The loss allowance provision is determined as follows. The expected credit losses incorporate forward-looking information.

| | Not yet | | Overdue | debts | | |
|------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| \$ '000 | overdue | 0 - 30 days | 31 - 60 days | 61 - 90 days | > 91 days | Total |
| 2024 | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 7,801 | 30 | 55 | 184 | 385 | 8,455 |
| Expected loss rate (%) | 0.00% | 0.00% | 26.23% | 35.18% | 38.59% | 2.69% |
| ECL provision | | | 14 | 65_ | 149 | 228 |
| 2023 | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 6,917 | 2,927 | 137 | 65 | 123 | 10,169 |
| Expected loss rate (%) | 0.00% | 0.00% | 26.23% | 35.18% | 38.59% | 1.05% |
| ECL provision | | _ | 36 | 23 | 47 | 106 |

(c) Liquidity risk ¹

Payables, lease liabilities and borrowings are subject to liquidity risk, i.e. the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended and overdraft facilities utilised as required.

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk, i.e the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs and debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through diversification of borrowing types, maturities and interest rate structures. Both of Councils loans were negotiated at a fixed interest rate for their entire terms. The Finance team regularly reviews interest rate movements to determine if it would be advantageous to refinance or renegotiate part or all of the loan portfolio.

The timing of cash flows presented in the table below to settle financial liabilities reflects the earliest contractual settlement dates. The timing of expected outflows is not expected to be materially different from contracted cashflows.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the undiscounted contracted cash flows for non-lease liabilities and therefore the balances in the table may not equal the balances in the Statement of Financial Position due to the effect of discounting.

| \$ '000 | Weighted average interest rate | Subject to no maturity | ≤1 Year | payable in: 1 - 5 Years | > 5 Years | Total cash outflows | Actual carrying values |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 2024 | | | | | | | |
| Payables | 0.00% | 14,657 | 13,593 | _ | _ | 28,250 | 32,833 |
| Borrowings | 4.21% | | 3,473 | 13,023 | 30,088 | 46,584 | 33,440 |
| Total financial liabilities | | 14,657 | 17,066 | 13,023 | 30,088 | 74,834 | 66,273 |
| 2023 | | | | | | | |
| Payables | 0.05% | 13,019 | 13,777 | _ | _ | 26,796 | 26,813 |
| Borrowings | 4.21% | | 3,461 | 12,959 | 19,026 | 35,446 | 35,446 |
| Total financial liabilities | | 13,019 | 17,238 | 12,959 | 19,026 | 62,242 | 62,259 |

⁽¹⁾ A separate maturity analysis of lease liabilities is at Note 14. Leases

Page 48 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 63 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

D2-1 Fair value measurement

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment
- Investment property
- Financial assets and liabilities

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various accounting standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

| Level | Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date. |
|---------|--|
| Level 2 | Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. |
| Level 3 | Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). |

The table below shows the assigned level for each asset class held at fair value by North Sydney Council.

| | | t hierarchy | ue measuremen | Fair val | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | Total | | Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs | | Level 2 observ | | | | | |
| 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 | Notes | \$ '000 | | | |
| | | | | | 3 | surements | Recurring fair value mea | | | |
| | | | | | | | Financial assets | | | |
| | | | | | | C1-2 | Financial investments | | | |
| | | | | | | | At fair value through profit | | | |
| 11,647 | 10,401 | | | 11,647 | 10,401 | | or loss | | | |
| 11,647 | 10,401 | | | 11,647 | 10,401 | | Total financial assets | | | |
| | | | | | | C1-6 | Investment property | | | |
| 56,047 | 53,698 | _ | _ | 56,047 | 53,698 | | Investment properties | | | |
| | | | | | , | | Total investment | | | |
| 56,047 | 53,698 | <u> </u> | | 56,047 | 53,698 | | property | | | |
| | | | | | | | Infrastructure, | | | |
| | | | | | | | property, plant and | | | |
| | | | | | | C1-5 | equipment | | | |
| 5,492 | 5,593 | 5,492 | 5,593 | _ | _ | | Plant and equipment | | | |
| 1,693 | 1,306 | 1,693 | 1,306 | _ | _ | | Office equipment | | | |
| 1,338 | 1,030 | 1,338 | 1,030 | - | - | | Furniture and fittings | | | |
| 303,530 | 303,530 | 279,105 | 279,105 | 24,425 | 24,425 | | Operational land | | | |
| 121,723 | 121,723 | 121,723 | 121,723 | _ | - | | Community land | | | |
| 56,219 | 56,219 | 56,219 | 56,219 | _ | - | | Crown land | | | |
| | | | | | | | Land improvements – | | | |
| 5,509 | 5,104 | 5,509 | 5,104 | _ | - | | depreciable | | | |
| 31,804 | 33,073 | 30,518 | 31,826 | 1,286 | 1,247 | | Buildings – non-specialised | | | |
| 146,315 | 154,352 | 136,461 | 145,414 | 9,854 | 8,938 | | Buildings – specialised | | | |
| 985 | 971 | 985 | 971 | _ | - | | Other structures | | | |
| 295,082 | 306,312 | 295,082 | 306,312 | _ | - | | Roads | | | |
| 93,148 | 95,346 | 93,148 | 95,346 | _ | - | | Footpaths | | | |
| 180,416 | 188,479 | 180,416 | 188,479 | _ | - | | Stormwater drainage | | | |
| 3,006 | 2,931 | 3,006 | 2,931 | _ | - | | Swimming pools | | | |
| 04.077 | 04.074 | 04.077 | 04.074 | | | | Other open space/recreation assets | | | |
| 24,877 | 24,071 | 24,877 | 24,071 | _ | - | | Other infrastructure assets | | | |
| 204,495 | 204,345 | 204,495 | 204,345 | _ | - | | | | | |
| 8,346 | , | , | , | _ | | | • | | | |
| 892 | 926 | 892 | 926 | | | _ | , | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1,484,870 | 1 513 597 | 1 449 305 | 1 478 987 | 35 565 | 34 610 | | | | | |
| _ | 8,286 926 1,513,597 | 8,346 892 1,449,305 | 8,286 926 1,478,987 | 35,565 | 34,610 | _ | Heritage collections Library books Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | | | |

continued on next page ...

Page 49 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 64 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

D2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies

During the year, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

Valuation techniques

Where Council is unable to derive fair valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (i.e. level 1 inputs) Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (level 3 inputs).

The fair valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising level 2 and level 3 inputs are as follows:

Investment property

The market approach using Level 2 inputs was used to value Council's investment properties. The level 2 inputs used were quoted prices for similar assets in active markets and comparison of rate per square metre of floor area.

The 2024 revaluations were based on Independent Assessments made by Ms Elise Wallace of Australis Advisory Group Pty Ltd. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

The market approach using Level 2 inputs was used to value selected buildings and operational land. The level 2 inputs used were quoted prices for similar assets in active markets and comparison of rates per square metre of floor area.

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various Level 3 asset class fair values.

| Class | Valuation Technique | Unobservable Inputs |
|---|--|--|
| Plant & Equipment, Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost and useful life. |
| Operational Land | Market approach | Price per square metre from sales evidence available. |
| Community Land | Land values obtained from the NSW Valuer-General | Land value, land area and level of restriction. |
| Land Improvements - depreciable | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Buildings - non-specialised | Cost approach | Current replacement cost of modern equivalent asset using componentisation, asset condition, useful life and residual value. |
| Buildings - specialised | Cost approach | Current replacement cost of modern equivalent asset using componentisation, asset condition, useful life and residual value. |
| Other Structures | Cost approach | Current replacement cost of modern equivalent asset, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Roads | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Footpaths | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Stormwater Drainage | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Swimming Pools | Cost approach | Current replacement cost of modern equivalent asset using componentisation, asset condition, useful life and residual value. |
| Open Space/Recreation Assets | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Other Infrastructure Assets | Cost approach | Unit rates, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Heritage Collections | Cost approach | Current replacement cost, useful life, remaining life and residual value. |
| Library Books | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost and useful life. |

continued on next page ...

Page 50 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 65 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

D2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Reconciliation of Movements

A reconciliation of the movements in recurring fair value measurements allocated to Level 3 of the hierarchy is provided below:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Balance as at 1 July | 1,449,305 | 1,391,363 |
| Total gains or losses for the period | | |
| Recognised in profit and loss - realised (refer to Note B3-4 and B4-1) | (28,941) | (28,430) |
| Recognised in other comprehensive income - revaluation surplus | 37,383 | 57,616 |
| Other Movements | | |
| Purchases | 21,514 | 40,041 |
| Sales | (274) | (375) |
| Transfers into Level 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers out of Level 3 | 0 | (10,910) |
| Other movements | 0 | 0 |
| Balances as at 30 June | 1,478,987 | 1,449,305 |

Highest and best use

All of Council's non-financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

D3-1 Contingencies

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's financial report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED

1. Guarantees

(i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named The Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B (the Scheme) which is a defined benefit plan that has been deemed to be a 'multi-employer fund' for purposes of AASB119 Employee Benefits for the following reasons:

- · Assets are not segregated within the sub-group according to the employees of each sponsoring employer.
- The contribution rates have been the same for all sponsoring employers, i.e. contribution rates have not varied for each sponsoring employer according to the experience relating to the employees of that sponsoring employer.
- Benefits for employees of all sponsoring employers are determined according to the same formulae and without regard to the sponsoring employer.
- · The same actuarial assumptions are currently used in respect of the employees of each sponsoring employer.

continued on next page ... Page 51 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 66 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

D3-1 Contingencies (continued)

Given the factors above, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses (to the extent to which they are not borne by members).

(a) A description of the funding arrangements, including the method used to determine the entity's rate of contributions and any minimum funding requirements.

Pooled Employers are required to pay future service employer contributions and past service employer contributions to the Fund. The future service employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate sufficient to fund the total benefits over the working life-time of a typical new entrant is calculated. The current future service employer contribution rates are:

| Division B | 1.9 times member contributions for non-180 Point Members; Nil for 180 Point Members* |
|------------|---|
| Division C | 2.5% salaries |
| Division D | 1.64 times member contributions |

^{*}For 180 point members, employers were required to contribute 8.5% of salaries for the year ending 30 June 2024 (increasing to 9.0% in 2024/25 in line with the increase in the Superannuation Guarantee) to these members' accumulation accounts, which are paid in addition to members' defined benefits.

The past service contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total past service contributions of \$20.0 million per annum for 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2024, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2023. These past service contributions are used to maintain the adequacy of the funding position for the accrued liabilities

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

(b) Description of the extent to which Council can be liable to the plan for other Council's obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan.

As stated above, each sponsoring employer (Council) is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Fund's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding additional contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the Council.

(c) description of any agreed allocation of a deficit or surplus on:

(i) wind-up of the plan

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

(ii) the entity's withdrawal from the plan

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

The amount of employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Fund and recognised as an expense for the year ending 30 June 2024 was \$272,057.9. The last formal valuation of the Fund was undertaken by the Fund Actuary, Richard Boyfield FIAA as at 30 June 2022.

The amount of additional contributions included in the total employer contribution advised above is \$99,346.27 Council's expected contribution to the plan for the next annual reporting period is \$167,215.99.

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2024 is:

| Defined Benefit reserves only * | \$millions | Asset Coverage |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Assets | 2,237.5 | |
| Past Service Liabilities | 2,141.9 | 104.5% |
| Vested Benefits | 2,159.8 | 103.6% |

continued on next page ...

Page 52 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 67 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

D3-1 Contingencies (continued)

Council's share of the deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils. For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in Council's accounts. Council has a possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

| Investment return | 6.0% per annum |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Salary inflation * | 3.5% per annum |
| Increase in CPI | 3.5% for FY 23/24 |
| | 2.5% per annum thereafter |

^{*} Plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program. However, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers group.

Please note that the estimated employer reserves financial position above is a preliminary calculation and once all of the relevant information has been received by the Funds Actuary, the final end of year review, which will be a triennial actuarial investigation will be completed by **December 2024**.

(ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to local government. Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the net assets or liabilities reflects Council's contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the fund years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30 June this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

2. Other liabilities

(i) Third party claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services. Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its insurance coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

(ii) Potential land acquisitions due to planning restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as local open space or bushland. As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels. At reporting date, it has not been possible to establish reliable estimates of the value of any potential liability (and subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions.

(iii) Legal Claims

Council is the planning authority for its area under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. Pursuant to that Act, certain persons dissatisfied by a planning decision of the Council may appeal to the Land and Environment Court. It is the Court's normal practice in Class 1 proceedings that parties bear their own legal costs. In Class 4 proceedings, costs usually follow the event.

As at 30 June 2024, there were eighteen (18) Land and Environment Court matters and no NSW Civil and Administrative Tribunal matters ongoing. All known costs have been recognised but the amount of further costs are unknown until the appeals are determined.

Page 53 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 68 of 87

^{*} excluding other accumulation accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

E People and relationships

E1 Related party disclosures

E1-1 Key management personnel (KMP)

Key Management Personnel (KMP) of the council are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the council, directly or indirectly. The KMP for North Sydney Council are the Mayor, Councillors, Chief Executive Officer, Director Corporate Services, Director Planning & Environment and Director Open Space & Infrastructure.

The aggregate amount of KMP compensation included in the Income Statement is:

| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Compensation: | | |
| Short-term benefits (salaries, Mayoral Allowance, Councillors fees) | 1,656 | 2,171 |
| Post-employment benefits (superannuation) | 179 | 202 |
| Other long-term benefits (increase in employee leave entitlements) | 151 | 194 |
| Termination Benefits | 203 | 1,677 |
| Total | 2,189 | 4,244 |

E1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses

The aggregate amount of Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses included in materials and services expenses in the Income Statement are:

| Mayoral fee | 73 | 77 |
|---|-----|-----|
| Councillors' fees | 277 | 280 |
| Other Councillors' expenses (including Mayor) | 106 | 97 |
| Total | 456 | 454 |

E2 Other relationships

E2-1 Audit fees

During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the auditor of Council, related practices and non-related audit firms

Auditors of the Council - NSW Auditor-General:

| Audit and review of financial statements | 125 | 109 |
|--|-----|-----|
| Total Auditor-General remuneration | 125 | 109 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

F Other matters

F1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information

| (a) Reconciliation of Operating Result | | |
|---|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Net operating result from Income Statement | 13,053 | 24,473 |
| Add / (less) non-cash items: | | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 28,240 | 27,184 |
| (Gain) / loss on disposal of assets | 1,304 | 1,253 |
| Non-cash capital grants and contributions | _ | (4,060) |
| Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L: | | |
| Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' | (5) | (5) |
| - Investment property | 2,682 | 2,673 |
| Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method | - | (3) |
| Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: | | |
| (Increase) / decrease of receivables | 923 | (1,725) |
| Increase / (decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables | (419) | 65 |
| (Increase) / decrease of inventories | 9 | (29) |
| (Increase) / decrease of other current assets | (49) | (8) |
| Increase / (decrease) in payables | 5,379 | 767 |
| Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable | (15) | (16) |
| Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable | (851) | 1,179 |
| Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities | 1,507 | 692 |
| Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities | (3,647) | 2,830 |
| Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision | 14 | (238) |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 48,125 | 55,032 |
| (b) Non-cash investing and financing activities | | |
| | | |
| Dedications | | 4,060 |
| Total non-cash investing and financing activities | | 4,060 |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

F2-1 Commitments

| Capital commitments (exclusive of GST) | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2023 |
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | |
| Buildings | 253 | 445 |
| Infrastructure | 4,107 | 3,688 |
| Library books | 39 | 27 |
| Other structures | 361 | 52 |
| North Sydney Olympic Pool Redevelopment | 21,975 | 10,506 |
| Plant and equipment | 893 | 1,713 |
| Total commitments | 27,628 | 16,431 |
| These expenditures are payable as follows: | | |
| Within the next year | 27,628 | 16,431 |
| Total payable | 27,628 | 16,431 |

Details of capital commitments

Council has committed to the redevelopment of the North Sydney Olympic Pool complex, Infrastructure Capital works in Neutral Bay and various Parks, purchase of Plant and Equipment.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

F3-1 Events occurring after the reporting date

Council is aware of the following 'non-adjusting events' that merit disclosure:

- A dispute regarding structural steel at the North Sydney Olympic Pool redevelopment is subject to ongoing professional assesment and negotiation. It is not possible to quantify the amount of any resolution at this stage.

 — In July 2024, Council established and drew down a \$20 million loan from TCORP to fund the increasing construction cost
- of the North Sydney Olympic Pool redevelopment.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

F4 Statement of developer contributions

F4-1 Summary of developer contributions

| | | | | | | | | | Cumulative |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Opening | Contribution | ns received during the yea | ır | Interest and | | | Held as | balance of interna |
| \$ '000 | balance at 1 July 2023 | Cash | Non-cash Land | Non-cash Other | investment income earned | Amounts expended | Internal borrowings | restricted asset at 30 June 2024 | borrowings (to)/from |
| Active Transport | 270 | 88 | _ | _ | _ | (548) | 190 | _ | (190) |
| Administration | 1,048 | 31 | _ | _ | 27 | _ | _ | 1,106 | - |
| Affordable Housing | 3,498 | _ | _ | _ | 26 | (2,472) | _ | 1,052 | - |
| Community facilities | 3,644 | 405 | _ | _ | 101 | (16) | _ | 4,134 | - |
| Open Space and Recreation | 6,522 | 5,969 | _ | _ | 197 | (4,529) | (190) | 7,969 | 190 |
| Public Domain | 12,036 | 130 | _ | _ | 300 | (249) | _ | 12,217 | - |
| S7.11 contributions – under a plan | 27,018 | 6,623 | - | _ | 651 | (7,814) | _ | 26,478 | - |
| S7.12 levies – under a plan | 2,550 | 3,607 | | _ | 154 | _ | _ | 6,311 | |
| Total S7.11 and S7.12 revenue under plans | 29,568 | 10,230 | - | - | 805 | (7,814) | - | 32,789 | - |
| S7.4 planning agreements | 13,993_ | 456 | _ | _ | 258 | (4,000) | _ | 10,707 | _ |
| Total contributions | 43,561 | 10,686 | _ | _ | 1,063 | (11,814) | _ | 43,496 | _ |

Under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, Council has significant obligations to provide Section 7.11 (contributions towards provision or improvement of amenities or services) infrastructure in new release areas. It is possible that the funds contributed may be less than the cost of this infrastructure, requiring Council to borrow or use general revenue to fund the difference.

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

F4-2 Developer contributions by plan

| | Opening | Contribution | ons received during the year | | Interest and | | | Held as | Cumulative balance of internal |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$ '000 | balance at 1 July 2023 | Cash | Non-cash Land | Non-cash Other | investment income earned | Amounts expended | Internal borrowings | restricted asset at 30 June 2024 | borrowings (to)/from |
| NORTH SYDNEY PLAN 2004 | | | | | | | | | |
| Affordable Housing | 3,498 | _ | _ | _ | 26 | (2,472) | _ | 1,052 | _ |
| Total | 3,498 | _ | _ | _ | 26 | (2,472) | | 1,052 | |
| NORTH SYDNEY PLAN 2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| Active transport | 270 | 88 | _ | _ | _ | (548) | 190 | _ | (190) |
| Administration | 1,048 | 31 | - | - | 27 | - | - | 1,106 | - |
| Community facilities | 3,644 | 405 | - | - | 101 | (16) | - | 4,134 | - |
| Open space and recreation | 6,522 | 5,969 | - | - | 197 | (4,529) | (190) | 7,969 | 190 |
| Public Domain | 12,036 | 130 | - | | 300 | (249) | | 12,217 | |
| Total | 23,520 | 6,623 | _ | | 625 | (5,342) | | 25,426 | |
| S7.12 Levies – under | a plan | | | | | | | | |
| NORTH SYDNEY PLAN 2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2,550 | 3,607 | _ | _ | 154 | | | 6,311 | |
| Total | 2,550 | 3,607 | _ | _ | 154 | | _ | 6,311 | _ |

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

F5 Statement of performance measures

F5-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results

| | Amounts | Indicator | India | Indicators | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2024 | Restated 2023 | Restated 2022 | | |
| Operating performance ratio Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions less operating expenses 1.2 Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions 1 | (31) 134,587 | (0.02)% | 1.33% | 3.32% | > 0.00% | |
| 2. Own source operating revenue ratio Total continuing operating revenue excluding all grants and contributions ¹ Total continuing operating revenue ¹ | 129,134 151,277 | 85.36% | 78.90% | 80.51% | > 60.00% | |
| 3. Unrestricted current ratio Current assets less all external restrictions Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities | 71,681 29,566 | 2.42x | 2.72x | 2.71x | > 1.50x | |
| 4. Debt service cover ratio Operating result before capital excluding interest and depreciation, amortisation and impairment ¹ Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income Statement) | 29,706 3,762 | 7.90x | 8.11x | 17.38x | > 2.00x | |
| 5. Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage Rates and annual charges outstanding Rates and annual charges collectable | 2,909 77,817 | 3.74% | 2.77% | 2.94% | < 5.00% | |
| 6. Cash expense cover ratio Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all term deposits Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities | 116,349 9,824 | 11.84 months | 14.28 months | 15.39 months | > 3.00 months | |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes fair value increments on investment properties, reversal of revaluation decrements, reversal of impairment losses on receivables, net gain on sale of assets and net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method and includes pensioner rate subsidies

End of the audited financial statements

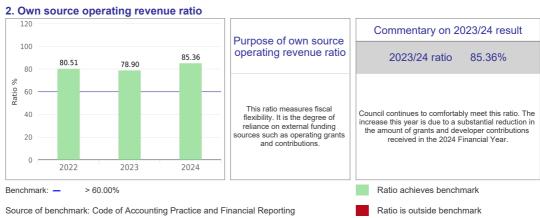
⁽²⁾ Excludes impairment/revaluation decrements of IPPE, fair value decrements on investment properties, net loss on disposal of assets and net loss on share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method

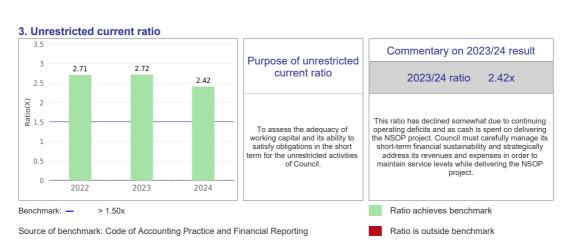
North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

G Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)

G1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs)







continued on next page ...

Page 61 of 64

Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

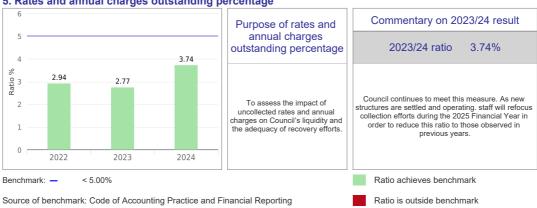
Page 76 of 87

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

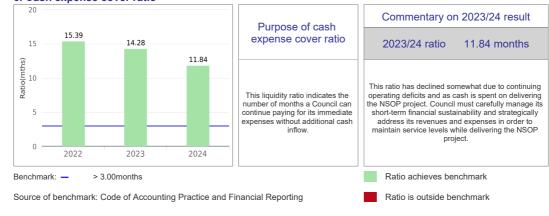
G1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs) (continued)

4. Debt service cover ratio Commentary on 2023/24 result Purpose of debt service 20 cover ratio 2023/24 ratio 7.90x Ratio(X) This ratio has declined significantly in recent years due to ongoing operating deficits and increase borrowing to fun d the NSOP projects. Further borrowings of \$20 million occurred after balance date. There is a need for Council to strategically 8.11 7.90 This ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments address its revenues and expenditure in order to fund the final deliver of the pool project. 2022 2023 2024 Ratio achieves benchmark Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting Ratio is outside benchmark

5. Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage



6. Cash expense cover ratio



Page 62 of 64

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2024

Independent Auditor's Reports:

On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])

Independent Auditor's Report

Please uplift Council's Audit Report PDF (opinion) for inclusion in the GPFS report (via the Home screen).

North Sydney Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2024

Independent Auditor's Reports: (continued)

On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3])

Independent Auditor's Report

Please uplift Council's Audit Report PDF (commentary) for inclusion in the GPFS report (via the Home screen).

North Sydney Council

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2024

Shaping a progressive, diverse and vibrant North Sydney



Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

Page 80 of 87

North Sydney Council

Special Schedules

for the year ended 30 June 2024

| Contents | Page |
|--|------|
| Special Schedules: | |
| Permissible income for general rates | 3 |
| Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024 | 5 |

North Sydney Council | Permissible income for general rates | for the year ended 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Permissible income for general rates

| \$ '000 | Notes | Calculation 2023/24 | Calculation 2024/25 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Notional general income calculation ¹ | | | |
| Last year notional general income yield | а | 56,736 | 58,815 |
| Plus or minus adjustments ² | b | (44) | 166 |
| Notional general income | c = a + b | 56,692 | 58,981 |
| Permissible income calculation | | | |
| Percentage increase | d | 3.70% | 5.00% |
| Plus percentage increase amount ³ | $f = d \times (c + e)$ | 2,098 | 2,949 |
| Sub-total | g = (c + e + f) | 58,790 | 61,930 |
| Plus (or minus) last year's carry forward total | h | 62 | 36 |
| Sub-total | j = (h + i) | 62 | 36 |
| Total permissible income | k = g + j | 58,852 | 61,966 |
| Less notional general income yield | I | 58,815 | 61,966 |
| Catch-up or (excess) result | m = k - I | 36 | _ |
| Plus income lost due to valuation objections claimed ⁴ | n | _ | 34 |
| Carry forward to next year ⁶ | p = m + n + o | 36 | 34 |

Notes

- (1) The notional general income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.
- (2) Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called 'supplementary valuations' as defined in the *Valuation of Land Act 1916 (NSW)*.
- (3) The 'percentage increase' is inclusive of the rate-peg percentage, and/or special variation and/or Crown land adjustment (where applicable).
- (4) Valuation objections are unexpected changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully objecting to the land value issued by the Valuer General. Councils can claim the value of the income lost due to valuation objections in any single year.
- (6) Carry-forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require Ministerial approval by order published in the NSW Government Gazette in accordance with section 512 of the Act. The OLG will extract these amounts from Council's Permissible income for general rates Statement in the financial data return (FDR) to administer this process.

Permissible income for general rates

Permissible income for general rates: PLUS PDF inserted here

Council needs to uplift custom PDF here - please uplift via "PLUS PDF" choice in the Home/TOC screen

North Sydney Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

| Asset Class | Asset Category | Estimated cost to bring assets a to satisfactory standard | greed level of service set by | 2023/24 | 2023/24 Actual maintenance | Net carrying amount | Gross replacement cost (GRC) | Assets | | ition as a | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------|-------|------|
| | | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | \$ '000 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Buildings | Buildings | 68,866 | 68,866 | 2,522 | 2,655 | 155.790 | 264,346 | 13.3% | 23.9% | 38.7% | 19.1% | 5.0% |
| Dullulligs | Service concession buildings | 12 | 12 | , | 2,000 | 31.635 | 34,323 | 30.3% | 61.4% | 8.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | Heritage buildings | 500 | 500 | _ | _ | 835 | 2,944 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 83.0% | 17.0% | 0.0% |
| | Sub-total | 69,378 | 69,378 | 2,522 | 2,655 | 201,932 | 347,015 | 13.4% | 24.3% | 42.3% | 16.2% | 3.8% |
| Other structure | es Other structures | | _ | _ | _ | 971 | 1,146 | 44.0% | 56.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| other othercare | Sub-total | | _ | - | _ | 971 | 1,146 | 44.0% | 56.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Roads | Sealed roads | 20,180 | 20,180 | 1,202 | 1,087 | 223,433 | 321,156 | 32.9% | 37.8% | 23.0% | 5.9% | 0.4% |
| | Footpaths | 9,204 | 9,204 | 1,986 | 1.915 | 95,345 | 155,039 | 36.2% | 35.3% | 22.6% | 5.6% | 0.3% |
| | Other road assets | 5,927 | 5,927 | 240 | 274 | 82.879 | 128,731 | 30.1% | 40.9% | 24.4% | 3.9% | 0.7% |
| | Sub-total | 35,311 | 35,311 | 3,428 | 3,276 | 401,658 | 604,926 | 33.1% | 37.8% | 23.2% | 5.4% | 0.5% |
| Stormwater | Stormwater drainage | 30,140 | 30,140 | 801 | 779 | 188,479 | 270,451 | 58.9% | 28.1% | 1.8% | 1.7% | 9.5% |
| drainage | Sub-total | 30,140 | 30,140 | 801 | 779 | 188,479 | 270,451 | 58.9% | 28.1% | 1.8% | 1.7% | 9.5% |
| Open space / | Swimming pools | 60 | 60 | _ | _ | 2,931 | 7,547 | 52.0% | 27.4% | 19.8% | 0.8% | 0.0% |
| recreational | Other | 904 | 904 | 1,157 | 992 | 24,071 | 40,209 | 47.3% | 25.7% | 24.8% | 2.0% | 0.2% |
| assets | Sub-total | 964 | 964 | 1,157 | 992 | 27,002 | 47,756 | 48.0% | 26.0% | 24.0% | 1.8% | 0.2% |
| Other infrastructure | Other | 11,001 | 11,001 | 1,177 | 1,259 | 204,345 | 303,917 | 9.5% | 50.6% | 36.2% | 2.0% | 1.7% |
| assets | Sub-total | 11,001 | 11,001 | 1,177 | 1,259 | 204,345 | 303,917 | 9.5% | 50.6% | 36.2% | 2.0% | 1.7% |
| | Total – all assets | 146.794 | 146.794 | 9.085 | 8.961 | 1.024.387 | 1,575,211 | 29.1% | 35.3% | 26.3% | 6.4% | 2.9% |

⁽a) Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council's asset management plans.

Infrastructure asset condition assessment 'key'

Condition Integrated planning and reporting (IP&R) description

Excellent/very good No work required (normal maintenance)
Good Only minor maintenance work required

Satisfactory Maintenance work required

Poor Renewal required

continued on next page ...
Council Meeting 28 October 2024 Agenda

North Sydney Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024 (continued)

5 Very poor

Urgent renewal/upgrading required

North Sydney Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

Infrastructure asset performance indicators (consolidated) *

| • | • | , | | | |
|--|--|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | Amounts | Indicator | Indicators | | Benchmark |
| | | | Restated | Restated | |
| \$ '000 | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2022 | |
| Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio | | | | | |
| Asset renewals 1 | 55,611 | 004 700/ | 86.79% | 450.000/ | × 400 000/ |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 23,999 | 231.72% | 00.79% | 150.63% | > 100.00% |
| Infrastructure backlog ratio | | | | | |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard ² | 146,794 | 13.11% | 13.19% | 11.07% | < 2.00% |
| Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets | 1,119,834 | | | | |
| Asset maintenance ratio | | | | | |
| Actual asset maintenance | 8,961 | 00.040/ | 400.000/ | 00.00% | . 400 000/ |
| Required asset maintenance | 9,085 | 98.64% | 108.32% | 88.69% | > 100.00% |
| Cost to bring assets to agreed service level | | | | | |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to | | | | | |
| an agreed service level set by Council | 146,794 | 9.32% | 9.17% | 7.49% | |
| Gross replacement cost | 1,575,211 | | | | |
| | the state of the s | | | | |

^(*) All asset performance indicators are calculated using classes identified in the previous table.

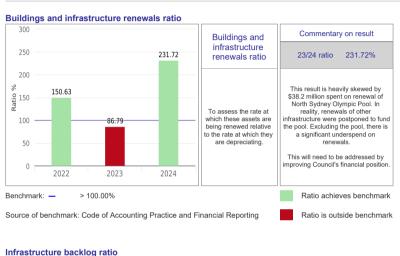
⁽¹⁾ Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. The high Infrastructure Renewal Ratio is inflated by the North Sydney Olympic Pool project. Excluding the \$38.2 million spent on the project, the renewal ratio stands at 66%, indicating that Council did not renew its other infrastructure assets at a sustainable rate during the year.

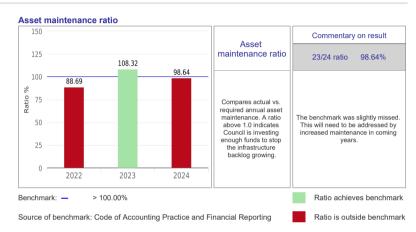
⁽²⁾ Council has elected to use the estimated cost of fully renewing all infrastructure assets assessed to be in categories 4 (poor) and 5 (very poor condition) as the estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard.

North Sydney Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024

North Sydney Council

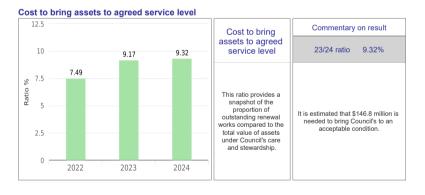
Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2024





17.5 Commentary on result Infrastructure backlog ratio 23/24 ratio 13.11% 13.19 13.11 12.5 11.07 % 10 7.5 It is estimated that \$146.8 million is This ratio shows what proportion the backlog is needed to bring Council's to an against the total value of acceptable condition. This will need a Council's to be addressed by improving infrastructure Council's financial position. 2.5 2022 2023 2024 Benchmark: -Ratio achieves benchmark

Ratio is outside benchmark



Source of benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting